

Richmond Municipality

Umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street Private Bag 1028 Richmond Kwazulu-Natal 3780

Telephone/Ucingo: 033 212 2155

Fax/Isikhahlamezi: 033 212 4668

Direct Fax Finance Office: 033 212 4668

Website: www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMenenja kaMasipala

File 1/7/15/16/ESS/ho

Enquiries: Halima Osman

27 MARCH 2015

The Director **National Treasury** Private Bag x115 **PRETORIA** 0001

Dear Sir.

FIRST DRAFT BUDGET: 2015/2016

Richmond Municipality's First Draft 2015/2016 Budget was tabled at the council meeting of the 26 March 2015.

Attached hereto please find copies of the following documents for your attention:

Extract from the minutes of the Special Meeting of the Richmond a) Municipal Council held on 26 March 2015.

Annexure A

2015/2016 Draft Budget in accordance with the Municipal Budget and b) Reporting Regulations

Annexure B

Yours faithfully

MR/É S SITHOLE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC: THE PROVINCIAL TREASURY Att: X MTHIMKHULU

Per Hand Delivery

ANNEXURE A COUNCIL RESOLUTION



Richmond Municipality

Umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street Private Bag 1028 Richmond (KZN) 3780

Telephone/Ucingo: Fax/Isikhahlamezi:

033 212 2155

Fax to Email:

033 212 2102 086 529 8724

Email: sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za

Website: www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMeneja kwaMasipala

27 March 2015

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 26 MARCH 2015

3. DRAFT IDP FOR 2015/2016

The council at its meeting held on 26 March 2015 considered the above matter. It was moved for acceptance by Councillor B.Ngcongo, seconded by Councillor T.Madonda.

RESOLVED

- a) The first Draft budget for 2015/2016 is accepted and noted.
- b) The Acting Mayor Councillor T.D.Kunene presented the first draft to council and it was accepted and noted.

Certified as true extract of the minutes.

Mr. E.S Sithole Municipal Manager

ANNEXURE B 2015/2016 DRAFT BUDGET

ANNUAL BUDGET OF RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



2015/2016 TO 2017/2018 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
- www.richmond.gov.za

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK
- 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
- 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS
- 2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
- 2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

List of Tables

Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF
Table 2	Summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source
Table 4	Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2015/2016 Financial Year
Table 5	Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

Table 6

High Level summary of 2015/16 budget (Classified per main type of operating

expense)

Table 7

Medium Term Capital Budget per vote

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative

BPC Budget Planning Committee
CFO Chief Financial Officer
CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DoRA Division of Revenue Act FBS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator
LED Local Economic Development

MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MM Municipal Manager

MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NGO
Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs
OHS
Occupational Health and Safety
PBO
Public Benefit Organisations
PMS
Performance Management System
PPE
Property Plant and Equipment

SALGA South African Local Government Association SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 - Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

Mayors Budget Speech 2015/2016

Vision

"Access to quality social infrastructural development and sustainable economic opportunities"

Mission

To improve the livelihood of its citizens, through innovative mechanisms and dedicated resources, undertakes to deliver services in a sustainable approach.

It pleases me, in terms of Section 24(21) of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2003, to present the 2015/2016 Draft Budget Report.

As has become the norm in terms of existing regulations, councillors and officials have undertaken the rigorous process of public participation with regards to the IDP review and ensured that prioritisation has taken place, involving the Ward Committees and the community.

We have found the interaction with the community very interesting and invigorating as members have become familiar with the processes involved. We are faced with the challenge of using scarce resources to maintain and lift our ability to continue to ensure service delivery remains a priority to uplift the living conditions of our people.

We are confident that our Budget 2015/2016 will address, to a large extent, the concerns of our people as it goes a long way to try and implement the projects as identified in our IDP and the National Development Plan.

In spite of the austerity measures that have become the norm throughout the world and especially in SA, we have attempted to cater for the needs of the people and improving our service delivery.

In all 7 wards, we attempted to hold meetings to review our IDP and align it to the Budget. It was interesting to find that majority of our community have learnt the processes which we adopt and contributed well to the process.

However, we must accept that it is almost impossible to address all the needs of the people and that implementation of projects will continue to be slow in some areas as we strive to secure sufficient funds to succeed.

We've had to move some projects to the outer 3 years for prioritisation. We wish to convey our sincere thanks and appreciation to our councillors, Ward Committee members and the community for their wonderful response for suggestions and input.

Some still remain critical as they feel that they are being neglected and that they should receive more in their areas. People must understand that finance and the low income of the Municipality is a serious factor that restricts us.

We will need to improve our income and ensure that people pay for services so that we can provide more in terms of infrastructure and renewal and maintenance of equipment. We have also adopted a conservative approach when projecting expected revenues and cash receipts.

Presently, we are faced with a very serious situation whereby almost 40% of our Budget (Municipal Income) is paid for personnel salaries and related costs. The norm should be 35%. It is absolutely difficult to stay within the norms as we require more personnel to ensure better service delivery.

In terms of job creation and the implementation of the EPWP programme, we have made good strides and hope to ensure that our programme of so-operative is successful and continue to provide more employment in our community.

The Driver's Testing Centre is expected to commence operations as from 1 July 2015. Income and expenditure has been conservatively budgeted for against this vote.

The expenditure on the Capital Budget has been decreased to <u>R 25,994,400</u> with <u>R 17,244,400</u> funded by MIG and <u>R260,000</u> funded by Municipal Systems Improvement Grant.

It has been quite a juggling act to peg the rates increase to a minimum and hopefully we will be able to increase our rates base to include presently unrated properties which are valued at over R50,000.00.

We will remain committed to service delivery excellence. At the same time, we urge residents to be patient as we explore ways to speed up delivery for the benefit of all.

WE KNOW THAT TOGETHER WE CAN DO IT!

CLLR ANDREW RAGAVALOO HONOURABLE MAYOR

1.2 Council Resolutions

On <u>26 March 2015</u> the Council of Richmond Municipality met in the Council Chamber to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.
- 2. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2015:
 - 2.1. the tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure A1,
 - 2.2 the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure A3
- 3. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2015 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A1 to A5 respectively.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Richmond Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- 5. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
- 6. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iv) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the amendments to the integrated development plan as set out in Budget Chapter 17 are approved.
- 7. That in terms of section 24(2)©(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments are approved for the budget year 2015/16.
- 8. That in terms of sections 22(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act read together with section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, council approves an application to National Treasury for the roll-over of any unspent balances (if applicable) of the 2014/2015 Financial Management Grant, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

(NB: All unspent 2014/2015 funds are committed)

9. Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) with the budget for subsequent approval by the mayor.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and "nice to have" items.

The Municipality will embark on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers by implementing the debt collection and credit control policy as well as the implementation of the approved revenue enhancement strategy.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51,54, 55,57,58,59,66,67,70,72, 74 and 75 were used to guide the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads and other infrastructure assets;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the available sources of funding;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as
 the need to fill critical vacancies which makes it difficult to maintain the salaries budget within
 the acceptable norm as a percentage of the total operating budget; and
- Affordability of capital projects original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2015/16 MTREF process.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- The 2014/15 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

• Local Government budget and Financial reforms : Regulation of a "Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF

R thousand	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2016/17	Budget Year+2 2017/18
Total Operating Revenue	98 933 702	105 605 130	107 138 819	109 120 402
Total Operating Expenditure	74 222 811	89 759 684	94 845 863	100 205 477
Surplus / (Deficit) for the			<u> </u>	100 200 411
year	24 710 891	15 845 445	12 292 956	8 914 924
Total Capital Expenditure	34 091 788	25 994 400	17 650 000	18 449 950

Total operating revenue has increased by 7 per cent or R6,7 million for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 1 and 2 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R10.1 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2014/15 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year has been appropriated at R89.7 million and translates into a budgeted surplus of R15.8 million. When compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has increased by 21 per cent in the 2015/16 budget and increased by 6 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years steadily decreases to R12.0 million and to R8.9 million respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget of R 25.9 million for 2015/16 is 24 per cent less when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget. The reduction is due to various projects being finalised in the previous financial year. The capital programme decreases to R 17.6 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R18.4 million in the 2017/2018 financial year. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from government grants. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components;

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to aims to ensure a 80% percent annual collection rate for rates and other service charges;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004)(MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recovers costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of Free Basic Services;
- The Tariff Policy of the municipality: and
- The establishment of a Drivers Testing Licence Centre.

Management have further adopted a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts. Council has also carefully considered the affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers whilst considering the level of service versus the associated cost. Particular attention was paid to managing revenue effectively and evaluating all spending decisions.

<u>Table 2:</u> The following table is a summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2015/16	Budget Year+2 2016/17
Property rates	9 952 000	10 000 000	8 692 000	9 213 520
Property rates- penalties and collection				J 21J J2
charges	550 000	300 000	318 000	337 080
Service charges- refuse revenue	400 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 765 270	2 771 500	2 937 790	
Interest earned - external investments	3 000 000	2 500 000	-	3 114 057
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 000		2 650 000	2 800 000
Fines		105 000	111 300	117 980
Licences and permits	52 750	52 500	52 500	52 500
	400 500	685 500	726 630	770 228
Income from agency services	517 000	568 700	625 570	688 127
Government Grants and Subsidies	47 340 035	69 229 000	70 808 949	71 252 050
Other income	1 155 032	1 189 930	2 116 030	1 874 910
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE(excluding				
capital transfers and contributions)	68 260 587	87 852 130	89 488 769	90 670 452

<u>Table 3</u>: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Adjusted 2014/2015 Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/2016	; %
Property Rates	9 952 000,00	0,15	10 000 000,00	0,1
Property rates - Interest	550 000,00	0,01	300 000,00	0,00
Service Charges - refuse removal	400 000,00	0,01	450 000,00	0,00
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 765 270,00	0,07	2 771 500,00	0,03
Interest earned - external investments	3 000 000,00	0,04	2 500 000,00	0,03
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 000,00	0,00	105 000,00	0,00
ines	52 750,00	0,00	52 500,00	0,00
icences and Permits	400 500,00	0,01	685 500,00	0,01
ncome from Agency Services	517 000,00	0,01	568 700,00	0,01
overnment Grants and ubsidies	47 340 034,70	0,69	69 229 000,00	0,80
ther Income	1 155 032,09	0,02	1 189 930,00	0,01
otal Revenue (excluding capital ansfers and contributions)	68 260 586,79	1,00		1,00
ital revenue from rates and rvice charges		15,97	10 750 000,00	1,00

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus / deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms 12% of the revenue basket of the municipality. Operating grants and transfers totals R 69,2 million.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. The municipality has provisionally increased rates and domestic refuse charges by 4% and all other service charges by 6%. Commercial refuse charges have been increased in line with the guidelines to ensure that the refuse tariff is cost effective.

1.4.1 Property Rates

In accordance with Section 32 (1) of the Municipal Property rates Act No. 6 of 2004, the municipality had compiled a new valuation roll effective 1 July 2012. One supplementary has been approved and advertised in the 2014/2015 financial year. This would therefore be the fourth year of implementation of the current valuation roll.

Property rates contribute towards covering the costs of the provision of general services. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the MPRA, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the municipality has been amended accordingly.

The tariffs have increased by 4%, however the rand value show an increase of R48 thousand rand only. This is mainly due to the application of PSI rebates which was not previously accounted for. This amount would be revisited during the final compilation of the budget.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R 15 000 of the market value of a residential property is excluded from the rateable value (Section 17h of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R 35 000 reduction on the market value of a residential property will be granted in terms of the municipality's property rates policy;
- Rebates will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For pensioners a maximum rebate of 50 per cent (calculated on a sliding scale) will be granted to the owners of residential rateable property. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:
 - The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any.
- The municipality may grant a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organisations provided they are registered and comply with the requirements as referred to in the Property rates Policy.

<u>Table 4</u>: Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2015/2016 financial year

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2014)	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2015)	% Increase	Rate Ratio
	С	С		
RESIDENTIAL	0.0065897	0.0068533	4%	4
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND			170	<u> </u>
INDUSTRIAL	0.0133038	0.0138360	4%	2
AGRICULTURAL	0.0016932	0.0017610	4%	
STATE OWNED	0.0133038	0.0138360		0.25
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE			4%	2
	0.0016932	0.0017610	4%	0.25
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0016932	0.0017610	4%	0.25
OTHER	0.0038632	0.0040177	4%	0.52

1.4.2 Refuse Removal

Currently waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long term. The municipality has therefore reviewed the tariffs in respect of commercial users and attempted to apply an increase that would address this issue. Further to the above the tariff charge will be raised per unit and not per property.

A 6% increase in the waste removal tariff for domestic and commercial users is proposed from 1 July 2015. Currently indigent residential consumers are subsided in full for refuse removal.

Although the municipality has affected a 6% increase on the refuse tariff, the income has increased by 12,5% for 2014/2015 to 2015/2016. This is largely due the municipality expecting to extend the service (other than Ward1).

Table 5: Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2014/15	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2015/16	
Refuse removal residential once a week	35.73	37,88	6%
Commercial twice a week	270,09	286,29	6%
Commercial five times a week	842,70	893,26	6%

1.4.3 Licences and permits

Licences and Permits has increased from R400 thousand in the 2014/2015 financial year to R685 thousand in the 2015/2016. The municipality has budgeted for expected income from the New Drivers Testing Centre established. The income would be reviewed during the adjustment budget process.

1.4.4 Other income

Other income has been increased per the request of department heads and has been aligned to the 2014/2015 forecast.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2014/15 budget and MTREF is informed by the following;

- The asset management plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit:
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the

Table 6: The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget (classified per main type of operating expenditure);

Description	Adjusted 2014/2015 Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/2016	
Expenditure by Type		70	2013/2016	%
Employee related costs	29 417 957,50	0,40	35 746 446,00	0,40
Remuneration of Councillors	4 214 061,00	0,06	4 472 943,00	0,05
Debt impairment	900 000,00	0,01	650 000,00	0,01
Collection costs	40 000,00	0,00	40 000,00	0,00
Depreciation	7 180 940,50	0,10	7 899 034,55	0,09
Repairs and maintenance	3 036 424,00	0,04	3 838 000,00	0,04
Interest expense	118 030,00	0,00	175 000,00	0,00
Contracted services	6 334 453,00	0,09	6 959 200,00	0,08
Grants and subsidies paid	655 000,00	0,01	545 300,00	0,01
General expenses	22 325 945,50	0,30	29 433 760,00	0,33
Total Expenditure	74 222 811,50	1,00	89 759 683,55	1,00

1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals R 35 million, which equals 40 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 4,4 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year. An annual increase of 6.1 percent has been included for the 2016/2017

financial year and 5.8 per cent for the 2016/2017 financial year. The budget has also been drawn up taking into account the budgeting for applicable annual notch increases.

As part of the municipality's reprioritization and cash management strategy only posts that are critical and strategically important have been included in the 2015/2016 budget. These include the following:-

- 1 x Budget and Reporting Clerk
- ➤ 1 x SCM Practitioner
- > 1 x Public Participation officer
- > 1 x Senior Traffic officer
- > 1 x Receptionist (Inhlazuka Thusong Centre)
- > 1 x Secretary SM: Technical Services
- ➤ 1 x Authority Officer (SPLUMA)

In addition expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions. Essential services departments are expected to introduce the "Shift System" to curb overtime and ensure compliance with relevant legislation.

The budgeted salaries for Senior Managers have increases when compared to the 2014/2015 financial year. This is mainly due to the following position being vacant during the 2014/2015 financial year:-

- Chief Financial Officer (awaiting finalisation of the HR Processes)

All Senior Management positions have been budgeted for a full year in 2015/2016. Further to the above and analysing the trend and historical performance it is evident that performance bonuses had not been paid out to any senior manager for the past 3 years. Performance bonuses have been budgeted in terms of the Local Government Municipal Performance regulations; however affordability would be assessed during the adjustment process as required by regulation 32.

The municipality understands that sustainable job creation remains a national priority and in drafting the 2015/2016 budget and MTREFs, the municipality has explored opportunities to promote labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

1.5.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). A 6 per cent increase has been factored into the budget for the 2014/15 financial year.

1.5.3 Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R7,8 million for the 2015/16 financial year and equates to 9 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

1.5.4 Finance Charges

The finance charges budgeted for under Table A4 relates to bank charges and finance charges on the lease of the Switchboard and Photocopiers.

1.5.5 Debt Impairment

The municipality has budgeted for a collection rate of 90 per cent. An additional provision of R650,000 has been towards debt impairment. This provision would be reviewed during the adjustment budget.

1.5.6 Contracted Services

In the 2015/16 financial year, contracted services totals R6,9 million and has escalated by 9,8 per cent. This is due in the main to annual increases by service providers as well as the introduction of operational costs arising from previous year's infrastructure projects. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in SA1.

1.5.7 General Expenditure

General expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. General expenditure totals R29 million in the 2015/16 financial year and has increased by 32 per cent.

Other expenditure constitutes 33 per cent of the total Operating Budget. A detailed breakdown can be seen in the Consolidated Budget summary.

This item would be further broken down during the final budget to comply with the Standard Chart of accounts.

1.5.8 Repairs and Maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. During the compilation of the 2015/2016 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure. Repairs and Maintenance has increased by 26 per cent in the 2015/2016 financial year.

The level of budgeted Repairs and Maintenance expenditure, expressed as a percentage of the asset values is . This is below the norm of 8 per cent as required by MFMA circular 55. The municipality however budgets as per the maintenance plans and is confident that the budget would adequately secure the on-going health of the municipalities' infrastructure and assets.

1.5.9 Operating Budget Surplus / Deficit

The municipality has budgeted for an Operating deficit of R2,3 million in 2015/2016 and deficits of R5,3 million and R9,5 million in the two respective outer years. MFMA circular No.72 requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position. The deficit for the current year is lower than the non-cash items expenditure reflected on the budgets (e.g. Depreciation). The deficit would be funded from accumulated funds.

1.5.10 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the Municipality Indigent Policy. The municipality has in the 2015/2016 year undertaken to register all indigents and thereby create an updated indigent register. The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The amount under transfers and grants made by municipalities includes;

- > Free basic electricity;
- > Free Basic Refuse;
- Rebates on Rates offers to indigent
- > Rebates on Rates offered to Pensioners

1.6 Capital expenditure

<u>Table 7</u>: The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per vote:

Vote	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2016/17	Budget Year+2 2017/18
Executive and Council	250 000	300 000		
Finance and Administration	501 000	358 000		
Planning and Development Community & Social	241 000	120 000		
Services	1 254 690	591 000		
Public Safety	8 389 000	436 000		
Sport & Recreation	138 400	1 354 400	1 255 600	
Waste Management	1 427 782	300 000		
Road Transport	21 889 916	22 534 600	16 394 450	18 449 950
Total Capital Budget	34 091 788	25 994 000	17 650 050	18 449 950

For 2015/16 an amount of R23,8 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 92 per cent of the total capital budget. Roads receives the highest allocation of R22,5 million.

Management acknowledges that capital programmes needs a balanced funding structure addressing not only backlogs in services but also investment in new infrastructure as well as the renewing of current infrastructure.

Total new assets represents 75 per cent or R19,5 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 25 per cent or R 6.4 million. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR table A9, MBRR table SA34a, b and c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

The accepted norm for renewal of assets is 40 per cent. The municipality however has the challenge of maintaining roads that have never been attended to such that communities can

have access to basic services. The roads infrastructure has huge backlogs which the 2015/2016 budget is attempting to address.

Some of salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:-

- Council office extensions , R 200,000;
- Grader, R2,700,000.00;
- Tipper truck, R 700,000.00;
- Storm water upgrade Ward 1, R 2,400,000.00;
- Resurfacing of residential roads Ward 1, R 4,000,000.00;
- Tarring of internal roads Ward 3, R4,000,000:
- Tarring of internal roads Ward 4, R4,000,000.00; and
- Construction of sidewalks Ward 2, R 4,000,000.00.

In respect to the office extensions a motivation, in terms of Circular 51, is being prepared and forward to National Treasury.

1.7 Cash Flow

As per table A8, all statutory requirements (PAYE, Pension, Medical Aid etc.) are met at month end.

The following provisions have been accounted for:-

- · Post-retirement medical aid; and
- · Long service provision

1.8 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the main budget as required:

Municipal annual budgets and MERBE

Version 2.7.1

salder grid tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



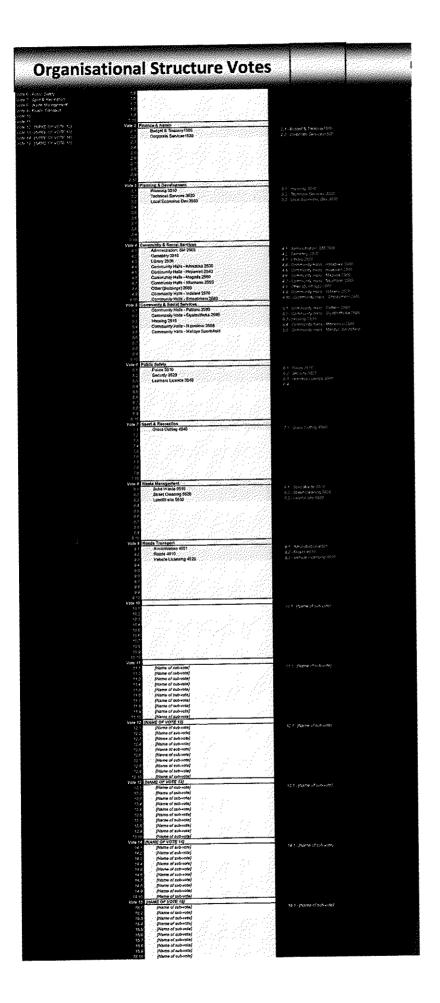
national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Pro	eparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	KZN227 Richmond	
CFO Name:	Halima Osman (acting)
Tel:	033 2122155	Fax: 08
E-Mail:	halima.osman@richm	ond.gov.za
Budget for MTREF starting:	2015	Budget Yea
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻	
If YES: Identify type of report:	V	
		Name Votes
Printing Instructions		mportant doc provide essen
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Bud	get Circulars



ZULU-NATAL mond.gov.za sithole@richmond.gov.za B D L HALL FONE STREET D 555 668	Secretary/PA to the Spe Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar Name	
ZULU-NATAL mond.gov.za sithole@richmond.gov.za B D L HALL TONE STREET D 555 668	Secretary/PA to the Spe Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar Name	eaker: yor/Executive Mayor:
ZULU-NATAL mond.gov.za sithole@richmond.gov.za B D L HALL FONE STREET D 555 668	Secretary/PA to the Spe Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar Name	eaker: yor/Executive Mayor:
mond.gov.za sithole@richmond.gov.za B D L HALL TONE STREET D 55 668	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
Sithole@richmond.gov.za B D L HALL TONE STREET D 55 668	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
L HALL TONE STREET D 55 668	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
D L HALL TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
D L HALL TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
D L HALL TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
D L HALL TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
L HALL TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
TONE STREET D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
D 55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
55 668	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
55 68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
68	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the May	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the May	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mark	yor/Executive Mayor:
	E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mar Name	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Secretary/PA to the Ma Name	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Name	yor/Executive Mayor:
	Name	
		MS L CHIYA
AVALOO	Tolonbono numbor	
55 / 2 - 207 / 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2	Teleprione number	033 212 2155
398 - 2004 - 1200 - 1	Cell number	072 806 6028
668	Fax number	033 212 4668
o@mweb.co.za	E-mail address	lindile.chiya@richmond.gov.za
	Secretary/PA to the De	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
bo	Name	The state of the s
155	Telephone number	
644	Cell number	
	Fax number	
568	E-mail address	
	E-Hall addiess	
	Canada a (PA As Alsa 18)	mininal Manager
	Secretary/PA to the Mu	
nole	Name	
155	Telephone number	033 212 2155
510	Cell number	082 754 4625
668	Fax number	033 212 4668
sithole@richmond.gov.za	E-mail address	mbali.mlipa@richmond.gov.za
	Secretary/PA to the Ch	ief Financial Officer
man (acting)	Name	
55	Telephone number	
	Cell number	
	Fax number	
	E-mail address	
668		
968 man @richmond.gov.za		
968 man@richmond.gov.za ncial information		
068 man@richmond.gov.za ncial information n		
068 man@richmond.gov.za ncial information n 155		
068 man@richmond.gov.za ncial information n 155		
1	941 968 man @richmond.gov.za	man (acting) Name 155 Telephone number 941 Ceil number 668 Fax number man@richmond.gov.za E-mail address

KZN227 Richmond - Table A1 Budget Sumn Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Yea	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance		0.005	10 311	10 202	10 502	10 502	10 502	10 300	10 818	11 362
Property rates	6 895	9 325	405	400	400	400	400	450	450	450
Service charges	283	1	2 121	t 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 650	2 800
Investment revenue	1 621	1 518 30 094	35 704	46 918	46 444	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190
Transfers recognised - operational	27 211	2 912	6777	3 134	21 248	21 248	21 248	5 373	5 686	3 838
Other own revenue	4 664			62 454	81 594	81 594	81 594	88 229	.90 412	91 640
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	40 674	44 149	55 318				29 418	35 746	38 141	40 811
Employee costs	19 148	23 833	24 664	31 027	29 418	29 418	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 026
Remuneration of councillors	3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	4 214	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181		175	186	197
Finance charges	178	184	613	104	104	104	104	112	100	
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	- [-]	-			-	554	640
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	545	42 535	43 975
Other expenditure	18 406	25 278	26 908	23 963	32 892	32 892	32 892	40 921		100 205
Total Expenditure	44 854	57 079	62 297	66 257	74 609	74 609	74 609	89 760	94 845	(8 565)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 180)	(12 931)	(6 979)	(3 803)	6 985	6 985	6 985	(1 531)	(4 433)	18 450
Transfers recognised - capital	14 420	27 058	26 486	18 868	17 725	17 725	1.7 725	17 376	17 650	10 430
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	: :			- 1				-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
		-	_]	_		-	_	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	15 464	21 207	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
	11 907	18 861	_	18 868	17 725	17 725	17 725		17 650	18 450
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	68	_		~	437	437	437	-	_	-
l .		_	-	}	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	3 489	2 347	•••	2 631	15 928	15 928	15 928		-	-
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	15 464	21 208	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Financial position		***************************************				0.1.000	04.000	29 166	34 309	39 464
Total current assets	45 706	47 553	51 383	78 168	34 898	34 898	34 898		141 071	154 764
Total non current assets	93 787	108 561	122 662	123 903	123 903	123 903	123 903		1 545	1 591
Total current liabilities	28 018	28 545	26 210	22 915	22 915	22 915	22 915	1	15 294	17 764
Total non current liabilities	7 807	9 809	10 569	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	t	158 541	174 873
Community wealth/Equity	103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	156 54	114 575
Cash flows	48.855	07 400	21 986	21 332	19 719	19719	19 719	22 782	22 555	20 091
Net cash from (used) operating	16 358	27 108	1	(21 499)	1	1	(34 091	1	1	t .
Net cash from (used) investing	(15 120)	(21 284)	(19 577)	(140)			l '	4		-
Net cash from (used) financing	214	214	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	· •	47 495	49 136
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 102	01102	2			
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation		10.115	45 674	74 372	31 102	31 102	31 102	25 600	30 660	35 726
Cash and investments available	37 722	43 415	21 401	2 362	14 226	14 226	14 228	- I	t	1
Application of cash and investments	10 871	23 296	21 401	72 010	16 876	16 876	16 876	1	•	.
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	26 850	20 119	24 2/3	72 010	10070	10070	,,,,,,			
Asset management	1100	4 400	4 126	116 091	116 091	116 091	176 895	176 895	221 329	
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 138	4 129 4 306	6 362	6 149	1	7 181	7 899	1	5	9 55
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 732	4 305	0 302	2 000	l .	ł	4 100	1	1	-
Renewal of Existing Assets				3 207	i	1		-	-	_
Repairs and Maintenance				3207	0.000		<u> </u>	1	-	1
Free services	_	_	_	800	800	800	549		1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided		_	_	50			5	D 50	50	5
Revenue cost of free services provided	1			1						1
Households below minimum service level		_	_	0	0	0	_	-	-	-
Water:	-		_		1	1	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	1	_				_	· -		-
Energy:	_	-	_	16	1	1	i	.	-	_
Refuse:	-	-	1	1	10	1	I	1	1	I

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Ref 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15							2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15 2015/1				2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15 2015/16 Med				2011/12	2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15 2015/16					2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18															
Revenue - Standard									07.044	07.77															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	55 479	57 482	57 482	68 630	67 944	67 575															
Executive and council		-]	-	-	2 553	2 853	2 853	4 545	4 752	4 963															
Budget and treasury office			-	-	51 892	53 567	53 567	63 095	62 143	61 499															
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	1 034	1 062	1 062	990	1 049	1 112															
Community and public safety		-	-	-	5 855	7 495	7 495	5 205	5 517	5 848															
Community and social services			-	-	2 331	2 472	2 472	2 368	2 510	2 661															
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2 658	4 184	4 184	2 107	2 233	2 367															
Public safety		-	_	-	866	491	491	730	774	820															
Housing		-				348	348	-	-	-															
Health		_	_		-	- 1	-			_															
Economic and environmental services		_ }	_ :	_	19 346	33 027	33 027	30 525	32 357	34 298															
Planning and development		_	_		18 830	32 510	32 510	29 957	31 754	33 659															
Road transport		-			517	517	517	569	603	639															
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_		_	_		_															
Trading services		_	_	_	642	930	930	1 245	1 320	1 399															
Electricity		_				_		_	_																
Water			~			_	_		_																
		_	_	_	_	_				_															
Waste water management		_	_	_	642	930	930	1 245	1 320	1 399															
Waste management	4			_		-		_	_																
Other Total Revenue - Standard	2				81 322	98 933	98 933	105 605	107 138	109 120															
							<u></u>																		
Expenditure - Standard								20.005	04.004	33 815															
Governance and administration		- 1	-	-	26 190	26 656	26 656	30 095	31 901	11 568															
Executive and council		-	-	-	8 858	9 225	9 225	10 295	10 913	I .															
Budget and treasury office			-	-	10 037	10 720	10 720	12 714	13 477	14 285															
Corporate services		-			7 295	6710	6710	7 086	7511	7 962															
Community and public safety			-	-	17 660	21 833	21 833	24 475	25 944	27 500															
Community and social services		- 1	-	-	10 639	11 077	11 077	13 026	13 808	14 636															
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	1 601	5 266	5 266	5 737	6 081	6 446															
Public safety		-	-	_	5 420	5 142	5 142	5 712	6 055	6 418															
Housing		-	-			348	348		_	_															
Health		-	-	-	-	- }	-		-																
Economic and environmental services		-		_	19 206	22 770	22 770	31 630	33 229	34 891															
Planning and development		_	_	-	9 471	12 213	12 213	19 511	20 382	21 274															
Road transport			_	_	9 735	10 557	10 557	12 119	12 846	13 617															
Environmental protection		-		_	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	_															
Trading services		_	_	_	3 200	2 964	2 964	3 558	3 772	3 998															
Electricity		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_															
Water		_ 1	_	_	- 1			-	-	_															
Waste water management	į	_		_		_	_	_	-	_															
	-				3 200	2 964	2 964	3 558	3 772	3 998															
Waste management	4	_		_					_	_															
Other	3				66 256	74 223	74 223	89 759	94 845	100 205															
Total Expenditure - Standard	- 3			_	15 066	24 711	24 711	15 846	12 293	8 9 1 5															
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			-	_	10 000	£4/11	47111	15 040	12 200	1 310															

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN227 Richmond - Table AZ Budgeted Fi Scodard Cass Retilion Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		rrent Year 2014		2015/16 Mediu	o Term Revenue Framewock	& Expenditue	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Sudgel Year	Budget Year	
Phonesing	1	Outcome	Outcome	Guleams	Badgel	Budget	Forevasi	2016/16	+1 2616/17	+2 2017/18	
Municipal governance and administration Executing and pruncit					56 479 2 553	\$7 482 2 853	67 482 2 653	58 530 4 545	67 944 4 752	67 67	
Mayor and Council Municipal Managar					2563	2 553 306	2559 300	4545	4752	496	
Budget and treasury office Compass services					51 892 1 034	53 557 1 052	53 567 1 062	63 095 990	62 143 ! 049	61 49 1 11	
Human Measuross							6.5				
(oformation Technology Property Services	!	7,5			1034	1 082	1082	990	1049	111	
Other Admin Community and public safety		-			\$ 855	7 496	7 455	5 205	6517	5.84 2.65	
Community and social services		-	-	-	2 331 822	2 472 858	2 472 859	2 368 885	2 516 538	39	
Museums & Art Geltaries	1				834	788	768	759	804	. 55	
Community halis and Cometerios & Crematorium					75	75	76	75	80		
CHRIS Care Agest Clase	1				-	(2)				_	
Other Community Other Societ					600	750	150	650	689	7.3	
Spon and recreation Public salety					2658 866	4 184	4 lå1	2107	2 23G	236	
Police		•	_		855	491	491	∤36	774	82	
Fire Givil Delence			20.		15			1			
Savet Lighting Other	1		13.7			11/2011		200			
Houses House						346	348				
Clinica		-	21.21			2.1				714	
Ambulanos Other		l					3.00		32 367	342	
Protection and environmental services Planning and development	ì			=	15 346 18 830	33 02? 32 510	33 027 32 510	30 528 29 957	33 764	306	
Economic Town Planning Building		20.			17 493	31 159	5 31 198	28.879 5	30 602	32 4	
Licensing & Regulation					1326	1305	1306	1092	: 1146	12	
Road tempot Roads		-	Ι "	1	917	" .	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =			ľ	
Public Buses Parking Gerages			95			155	-				
Vehicle Licensing and		4.1	100		517	517	517	569	603	- 6	
Other Environmental protection		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Pollution Control Biodoversity & Lendscape				1 /	lagra.	97.5	10 m	227	1	34.7	
Other Trading services		-	 		642	930	930	1 245	1320	13	
Electroly			-	-	_	-	-	-	1		
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation					ļ			ļ <u>.</u>	-		
Water Elisabilitation		-		1	•	_					
Weter Storage Wastevaler Transception	1	<u> </u>	 			-			 -		
Severage Szores Weser Message ment	1		i		\$100.L	154	255	200	Styles	1	
Public Tolleta	1	1 200			642	536	539	1245	1 320	12	
Wass natiogeners Solid Weste	1	Γ.		_	64Z	830	930	1245		13	
Efter Air Transport			_ `		-				-		
Abattors	1		100		2.75				1 2		
Towism Foxesty				100			300	100	1 24%	137	
Markeis skal Revenue - Stundardi	1 2				81 3 2 2	98 P33	98 930	106 609	107 108	1091	
(penditire - Standard	Ì				26 190	28 566	26 466	30 895	2) 201	331	
Municipal governance and administration Executive and oxunit		-	 -		858	9265	9 225	19 296	10913	115	
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager			1 10	225	2 994 5 854	5 075 3 150	6 975 3 150	6929	/ 345	. 17	
Budgstand beasiny office Corporate teneces	1			Ι	10 537	16720 8710	10 720 6 710	12 714 7 985		74:	
нител Явсоргова	1		1		100.1		100 E	15590	1087	-520	
Information Technology Property Services			1 1 1	100	1	8710	5710	70%	7511	,	
Other Admir: Community and public safety		-	-		7 296 17 646	21 833	21 833	24 471	25 944	27	
Community and social ventices Libraries and Archives	1	-	-	Γ -	19639	11 677	11 877			14	
Museums & Art Gatteries	Ţ	1.0	1000		5476	5.625	5 626	1 -	-	,	
Community halfs and Complotion & Grematorium		H ()			186	175	או	505	218		
Child Care Appd Care	1					-			1		
Other Community Other Spool					3 494	3 769	3 ≀89	462		5	
Sport and respection					601 6420	8 266 5 142	5 256 £14			6	
Public salety Police			1.	1 .	5 420	5 142	5147			8	
Fire Civil Dafance		1.77			:		_	1.500	100		
Street Lighting Other		100									
Housing	1					348	34	•		-	
Heath Climics	1	1	i -			1 277					
Ambulance Other	1		l							34	
Economic and environmental services Planning and Government	1	-	T :		19 205 9 471	22 770 12 213	1277	1961	20 382	21	
Economic	1			ì	1344	1 305	1:30 8:23	1557	15511	t?	
Town Planning Building Licensing & Regulation	1				2 755 9 735	2 675 10 687	2 67	270	2 673	13	
Road transport Roads				-	9 256	10 088				12	
Public Buses Parking Garages		1 6.50		100	1 :		_	1 .	1	1	
Vehicle Licensing and		1. 10	92		475	169	459	9	42 5		
Other Ensumentsproteston		_	1	-	 	-		1 -	-	1	
Patiution Cartrol Biodinarsity & Lendscape	Į	1	1 20					1	1		
Other Trading saviças	1		+	1	\$200	2 564	296	365	377	1	
Electricity			1	-	1	-	1	1	-		
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation	1	1					1		1	 	
Water Distribution	-		1	1	-	_	1	1 -			
Water Storage		<u></u>		_	ļ <u>.</u>		+	-		+	
Woole water management Severaga		1 -	1 -	1 -					1		
Storm Weser Management Public Tokets	-	1	1.0	<u></u>		1 12	1	1	نـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	· 	
Waste management	-	-	-		3 200 3 700						
Solid Waste Other			-	-	J	1	Ţ <u></u>			+ =	
Air Transport Abatoirs				. [1	1	1000			-	
Tourism Forestry			1	1 :	1 335			1		4 -	
Mailes				4	65 26	7422	3 74 22	.4		10	
otal Expenditure - Blandard							2471	1 16 84			

References 1. Government Fearnce Statistics Functions and Sub-tractions are standardised to securit retornal and international accounts and comparison

 Oncol option Pelanes
 45,004.50
 71,007.10
 41,004.35
 1-60
 360.04
 35,004.6
 420,103
 490.04

 of bid appropriations
 44,654.25
 47,079.27
 40,297.31
 466
 366,067
 366,067
 1,950
 1,950
 30
 500

^{3.} Total Expensions by Standard Classification must reconside to total containing expensions shown in Financial Perturments (minerus and expensions).

A discussion must be absentive traction of Standard products OF Standards. This OF Shandlen Other is only for Abbeticas, Air Transport, blandate and Yourigm - and it used inset the supported by bottoms.

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeter Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		rrent Year 2014/1	5	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Revenue by Vote	1					0.050	2 853	4 545	4 752	4 963		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				-	2 553	2 853	54 629	64 085	63 192	62 612		
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin			~ -	- 1	52 926	54 629	32 510	29 957	31 754	33 659		
Vote 3 - Planning & Development			·	-	18 830	32 510		2 368	2510	2 661		
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		-	••	~	2 331	2 469	2 469	2 305	2310	2007		
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		[-		348	348	730	774	. 820		
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-			866	493	493	ł	2 233	2 367		
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		- }	-	-	2 658	4 184	4 184	2 107	1 320	1 399		
Vote 8 - Waste Management		- 1	-	-	642	930	930	1 245	603	639		
Vote 9 - Roads Transport	1	-	-		517	517	517	569	003	0.59		
Vote 10 -		- 1	-		-	- 1	***	-	_	-		
Vote 11 -		-	-	~***	-	- [-	_	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-		- [***		_	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-		-	-	_	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	-		-	_		-			
Total Revenue by Vote	2	······································		_	81 322	98 933	98 933	105 605	107 138	109 120		
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1				8 858	9 225	9 225	10 295	10 913	11 568		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	-		17 332	17 431	17 431	19 800	20 988	22 247		
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		-	-	_	9 471	12 213	12 213	19 511	20 382	21 274		
Vote 3 - Planning & Development			-	_	9 462	9 921	9 921	11 679	12 380	13 122		
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services			-	_	1 177	1 504	1 504	1 347	1 428	1 514		
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services	}		-	-	5 420	5 142	5 142			6 4 1 8		
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	_	_	3	5 266	5 266		(6 44		
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation	ļ		-	_	1 601	2 964	2 964	3 558	1	1		
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-		_	3 200	1	10 557	i	ł.	1		
Vote 9 - Roads Transport			_		9 735	10 557	10 001	12,13	12.040			
Vote 10 -	and the second s	-	-		-	-	_	-	_	_		
Vote 11 -	-	_	-	-		-	_	1 "	_	1 =		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 -	_	1 -		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	į	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	1		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_		-					04.045	100 20		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	_	-	-	66 257	74 223	74 223					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	_	_	-	15 065	24 710	24 710	15 846	12 293	8 91		

CZN227 filehmond - Table A3 Budgeted FineHeial Perfo Set 2019/2 2012/12 2015/4

Audited Audited Audited Outcome Outcome Delginel Adjusted Flat Year Eustyn Year Gudget Year Budget Year Sudget Year Sudget Year 2015/14 +1251277 +2231775 2862 2553 2653 2563 266 2 667 2 663 300 54 E29 53.667 1.062 61 656 63 606 200 53 162 52 143 1 049 62 612 61 400 1 112 62 826 51 692 1 634 Yole 2 - Finance & Admin Budget à Treasury (646 Comporain Servess (560 (146 20522 21754 \$7 650 6 32 436 1 215 32,610 6 31 129 1 306 97.516 4 31.685 1.385 20 927 S 28 873 1 082 19 850 11 17 460 1 306 Vote 3 - Planelog & Destriop Planelog 3010 Technoxi Services 3020 (accil Eponemic Chr 3030 1 (44) 544 3 3 2 (M) 2610 100 500 100 21 3 3 3 3 4 3 2881 738 84 89 200 22 3 3 4 1 612 453 143 360 734 60 60 771 86 220 54 730 10 11 10 Yote 6 - Public Safety Public 2516 Security 3825 Libertonic Listence 3640 2367 2367 2558 2558 4 184 4 184 4 184 4 184 2 107 2 107 223 223 Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation Grazal Cuthing 4540 1 376 1 376 22 526 528 ---1 26 1 225 20 1 120 1 298 21 527 520 -500 500 Vote 3 - Waste Managerie 8,1 - Sole Waste 5210 8,2 - Soled Claying 6525 8,3 - Landik ein 5530 6021 5(T) 528 617 517 517 589 590 Yota 5- Roses Transport B.J.: Assess about 4001 B.2- Roses 4040 B.3- Verson Laureing 4000 Visite 10-10.1 - (Name of sub-well) You II-11 I-[Mangal sub-role] Vote 12 - PEADE OF VOTE 12 12 1 - Plants of Revols) Vote 13 - [SIAME CP VOYE 12] 13.1 - [Siame of sub-1986] 141-\$60me of Pat-1018 141 You is finant of with the 15.1 - finance of sub-write Expensive by Vote

Expensive by Vote

Your I - Expensive & Council

Number of Manager (120)

Council (10) 1(56) 3792 . 7765 2 853 2 934 5 864 9 225 6 075 3 160 \$ 226 8 975 3 190 10 256 3 336 6 529 10113 2668 7345

KZN227 Richmond - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source	_										
Property rates	2	6 102	8 518	9 487	9 752	9 952	9 952	9 952	10 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		793	807	824	450	550	550	550	300	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	· -	-	_	· _	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	_ [=	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
*	2	283	300	405	400	400	400	400	450	450	450
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	200	500	100		_	_	:-	' <u>-</u>	·	
Service charges - other		0.000	1 033	5 177	1 114	4 765	4 765	4 765	2 772	3 049	3 354
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 996		2 121	1 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 650	2 800
Interest earned - external investments	1	1 621	1 518			1		128	105	111	118
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		98	146	133	120	128	128	120	103		
Dividends received										-	53
Fines		3	379	138	253	53	53	53	53	53	
Licences and permits	ļ	423	401	377	641	401	401	401	686	686	686
Agency services		518	458	515	517	517	517	517	569	626	688
Transfers recognised - operational	-	27 211	30 094	35 704	46 918	46 444	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190
Other revenue	2	500	493	437	490	15 385	15 385	15 385	1 190	1 162	(1 060)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	126	922		and order	127/11	411		+114		100
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1	40 674	44 149	55 318	62 454	81 594	81 594	81 594	88 229	90 412	91 640
contributions)		100,									
Expenditure By Type										l	
Employee related costs	2	19 148	23 833	24 664	31 027	29 418	29 418	29 418	35 746	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors		3 390	3 477	. 3751	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 028
Debt impairment	3	431	4 178	1 266	500	500	500	500	650	650	650
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557
Finance charges	-	178	184	613	104	104	104	104	175	186	.197
Bulk purchases	2	-	-		-	-	-			Ī	
Other materials	8			200 A 6			0.00=	0.005	6 959	7 380	8 118
Contracted services		3 522	2 933	5 917	5 728	6 335	6 335	6 335 800	545	554	640
Transfers and grants		-	 .	_	800	008	800	26 057	33 312	34 505	35 207
Other expenditure	4, 5	1	18 015	19 381	17 735	26 057	26 057	26 (5)	33312	04500	0.5207
Loss on disposal of PPE		9	152	363		74 200	74 600	74 609	89 760	94 845	100 205
Total Expenditure		44 854	57 079	62 297	66 257	74 609	74 609	74 609	 		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 180)	(12 931)	(6 979)	(3 803)	6 985	6 985	6 985	(1 531	1 1	1 .
Transfers recognised - capital	-	14 420	27 058	26 486	18 868	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital	6		<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Contributed assets	1	H104 (1994)		1,000		2552	ary year 🛥	-	<u> </u>	15.04	2.505
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 0 6 5	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Taxation								l			2.5
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1	10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Attributable to minorities		10.240		1		La captac			l entre		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		11.120	1.55				, ,	1	1	47.5
		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	_1	10 240	14 120	19 007	1 1000	E-17.11	1			.1	

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted C	apita	I Expenditure	by vote, star	dard classifi	cation and fu	nding			2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Evnenditure		
Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
A thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	8udget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2					1		_		_			
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	į	-	~]	_	_	_		_		_			
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		- [_	-		_	_		_ [
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-			_	_		_		_			
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services	1	1 []		_ [_	_	_	_		_	_		
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services Vote 6 - Public Safety		_ [_ 1	_	_	_ [_		_	_		
Vote 7 - Spod & Recreation	-	_			_	-		-	_		-		
Vote 8 - Waste Management		_	-		-	-	~	-	-	-			
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		- 1		-	-	-		-	-	-	_		
Vote 10-		-	-	-	-	- }	~-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 -	***************************************	-	-		-	- 1		-	-		_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		[-]	-		-	- [-	-	- 1	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	ì	-	- 1		-	-	-	_	-		-		
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	- [-	_		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1				~		_		<u> </u>				
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2					3							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council			-	-	-	250	250	250	300	-	-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		-		-	52	501	50t	501	358	-	_		
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-		-	215	247	247	247	130	-	-		
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		- 1	•	-	15	1 283	1 283	1 283	581		_		
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-			0.000			_	_		
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-		94	8 389	8 389	8 389 104	434 1 226	1 256			
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		-	-		2 300	104 1 428	104 1 428	1 428	300	1230			
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	18 823	21 890	21 890	21 890	22 537	16 394	18 450		
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		- 1	_	_	10 023	21 000	21 050	21030		-			
Vote 10 - Vote 11 -	1		_	_		_	_]	-	- 1	_	_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	ŀ		_	_	_	-	_		_	_	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_		_]	-	-		_	_	-			
Vote 14- [NAME OF VOTE 14]		- 1		-	- 1	~	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			***	_	- 1	-	-				_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	_	**	_	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 886	17 650	18 450		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1	_		-	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	16 450		
Capital Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		15 464	21 207	21 140	52	751	751	751	658	-	-		
Executive and council		15 464	21 207	21 140		250	250	. 250	300	<u> </u>			
Budget and treasury office		72.5mm			35	60	60	60	-	-	-		
Corporate services					17	441	441	441	358	-	, i.e.		
Community and public safety		-		-	2 409	9 776	9 776	9 776	2 241	1 256	_		
Community and social services		1000			15	1 283	1 283	1 283	581				
Sport and recreation	1	100			2 300	104	104	104	1 226	1 256			
Public safety	1	15.45	100		94	8 389	8 389	8 389	434	"			
Housing				1.5			1000 T			I de la reside			
Health	1			8 . 3	19 038	22 137	22 137	22 137	22 667	16 394	18 450		
Economic and environmental services					215	247	247	247	130	1 .	_		
Planning and development		5.45			18 823	21 890	21 890	21 890		16 394	18 450		
Hoad transport Environmental protection	1				_	-		-		I Black			
Trading services			5 1 1 2 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_	-	1 428	1 428	1 428	300	_	· -		
Electricity			3573	107				199			J. 11		
Water													
Waste water management		1 4800											
Waste management						1 428	1 428	1 428	300				
Other	_					17 3-41			l	49.000	42.4-4		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	15 464	21 207	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450		
Funded by:													
National Government		7 448	17 453		16 618	17 631	17 631	17 631	17 376	17 650	18 450		
Provincial Government		4 459	1 408		2 250	34	34	34	1 2 Sec. 1				
District Municipality						: 60	60	60		1 14			
Other transfers and grants				2010			47 700	47 4AF	47 070	17 650	18 450		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	11 907	18 861	-	18 868	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450		
Public contributions & donations	5	68	450	20.5		437	437	437	Lange C	100	100		
Borrowing	6	6 400	0.057		0.004	100	15 928	15 928	8 490				
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	7	3 489 15 464	2 347 21 208	_	2 631 21 499	15 928 34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	4	18 450		

References

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN227 Rishmond - Table AS Busgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and fleeting

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/22 | 2016/15 | 2016/15 | 2016/16 | C rom Form Romania & Expands Extract Year 2014'16 Adjusted Fail Year Fre-eucli Budgel Year Audited Ostome Andited Discorre Audited Outcome (Inginel Budget Vate 2 - Pinanca & Admira 2.1 - Budget & Transcorpt 506 2.2 - Cossonate Services 1630 Vote 5 - Planning & Develope 0,1 - Planning 3010 12 - Textmoni Services 2020 1,3 - Lucal Economic Dev 3030 Virte 4 - Commontally & Social Standard 6.1 - Americation: SM 2009 6.2 - Constanty (2009 6.3 - Marry (2009) 6.3 - Marry (2009) 6.4 - Marry (2009) 6.4 - Commontally (400) 6.4 Yole 6 - Public Salety 6,1 - Poles (6)10 6,2 - Security (5)20 6,3 - Learness Elemen (6)40 6,4 -Vote 7 - Sport & Recrember 7.1 - Grass Outing 4540 Vete 2 - Westa Managemen 8.) - Said Waste 2010 9.2 - Street Charring 5550 9.3 - Landid pto 5500 Vete 6- Reads Transport 9,1 - Americana 4005 9,2 - Reads 4010 9,3 - Vetes (Legrang 4020 Vote 10 -10 1 - Blame of cub-sate) ¥o(e 1) -11,1 - \$kane di sab 4s≤e] Vote 12 - PARME OF VOTE 12 12.5 - Plane of sub-yard Vote 12- POLICE DF VOTE 12 13.1 - Hisma of Mar-Votal Yote 14 - (KARLE OF YOTE 15 14) - [Name of Aub-1586]

KZN227 Richmond - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS											
Current assets	1								600	000	700
Cash		1 021	839	1 855	595	595	595	595	600	660	726 35 000
Call investment deposits	1	36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	1
Consumer debtors	1	6 652	3 344	4 847	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 050	2 050	2 050
Other debtors		1 136	745	686	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 391	1 474	1 563
Current portion of long-term receivables		21	23	10	-		-	- -			
Inventory	2	175	26	167	186	186	186	186	125	125	125
Total current assets		45 706	47 553	51 383	78 168	34 898	34 898	34 898	29 166	34 309	39 464
Non current assets											10
Long-term receivables	į	1 951	10		10	10	10	10	11	11	12
Investments		0	0	. 0				74.2			4 4 4 5
Investment property		4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 1 1 5	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115
Investment in Associate	1	4 - 325							1124		
Property, plant and equipment	3	86 456	102 748	117 444	113 164	113 164	113 164	113 164	124 480	136 928	150 621
Agricultural		3.0			200						
Biological											
Intangible		23	14	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Other non-current assets		1 241	1 674	1 091	6 598	6 598	6 598	6 598			
Total non current assets	_	93 787	108 561	122 662	123 903	123 903	123 903	123 903	128 622	141 071	154 764
TOTAL ASSETS		139 493	156 114	174 045	202 071	158 801	158 801	158 801	157 788	175 380	194 228
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1			47 E 31 E		11.2		4-6	15,25		
Borrowing	4	381	410	317	156	156	156	156	_	-	
Consumer deposits	ł		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1						4 500	1 545	1 591
Trade and other payables	4	27 484	27 909	25 685	22 759	22 759	22 759	22 759	1 500	1 545	1981
Provisions		153	227	208		21212			4 500		1 591
Total current liabilities		28 018	28 545	26 210	22 915	22 915	22 915	22 915	1 500	1 545	1 291
Non current llabilities								n.	_		
Borrowing		153	21	-	21	21	21	21	i .	15 294	17 764
Provisions		7 654	9 788	10 569	10 767	10 767	10 767	10 767	12 967 12 967	15 294	17 764
Total non current liabilities		7 807	9 809	10 569	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788			19 355
TOTAL LIABILITIES		35 825	38 355	36 779	33 703	33 703	33 703	33 703	14 467	16 839	<u> </u>
NET ASSETS	5	103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	158 541	174 873
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	158 541	174 873
Reserves	4	_	-		-		-	l '-	-	_	_
Minorities' interests	-	1	urine c	18 1.4	1413		2122	<u> </u>	744. <u>1. 15 e</u>	1 1111111111	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	158 541	174 873

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute. 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN227 Richmond - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1										
Receipts		İ					•				
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		4 466	8 642	7 786	11 616	11 616	11 616	11 616	9 270	10 818	11 362
Service charges		(294)	37	395	46 917	46 444	46 444	46 444	405	450	450
Other revenue	Ī	15812	5 428	5 366	18 865	17 725	17 725	17 725	4 741	5 575	3 720
Government - operating	1	35 610	55 525	59 372	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	69 606	70 808	73 190
Government - capital	1								17 376	17 650	18 450
Interest	ĺ	1 621	1 518	2 121					2 595	2 761	2918
Dividends		1.25 March							-	_	_
Payments				1.4.4.5		20.75 (0.00)					
Suppliers and employees		(40 678)	(43 858)	(52 440)	(56 992)	(56 992)	(56 992)	(56 992)	(80 491)	(84 768)	(89 162)
Finance charges		(178)	(184)	(613)	(114)	(114)	(114)	(114)	(175)	(186)	(197)
Transfers and Grants	1				(760)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(545)	(554)	(640)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		16 358	27 108	21 986	21 332	19 719	19 719	19719	22 782	22 555	20 091
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		325	(102)	(363)						_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		523	(102)	(505)		, e. e.			_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		20	25	1 926			1.1				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		20	23	1 320						_	
Payments						to file for		Settlet 1	_	_	_
Capital assets		(15 464)	(21 207)	- : (21 140)	(21 499)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(25 866)	(17 650)	(18 450)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(15 120)	(21 284)	(19 577)	(21 499)	(34 091)	(34 091)		(25 866)	(17 650)	(18 450)
	+	(10 120)	(4.7 40 1)	(1001.)	(21, 100)	(0.001)	(21001)	(41.501)	(20 000)	(1. 000)	(10 100)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	i										
Short term loans				21.44	gen a gen	de la lactice	4: F.	# 3 M J 2 M A 1 M		_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		214	214							_	-
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		0.4000							-		
Payments					ا.۔۔.ا		, , , , , , ,	,,			
Repayment of borrowing	1			20.00	(140)	(140)	(140)	(140)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1	214	214	_	(140)	(140)	(140)	(140)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 453	6 038	2 410	(307)	(14 512)	(14 512)	(14 512)	(3 084)	4 905	1 641
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	36 386	37 731	43 415	74 680	45 674	45 674	45 674	45 674	42 590	47 495
Cast/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	47 495	49 136

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN227 Richmond - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											AFRICA
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	47 495	49 136
Other current investments > 90 days		(117)	(355)	(150)	(1)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(16 990)	(16 835)	(13 410)
Non current assets - Investments	1	0	0	0	}			-	-		_
Cash and investments available:		37 722	43 415	45 674	74 372	31 102	31 102	31 102	25 600	30 660	35 726
Application of cash and investments					and the second						
Unspent conditional transfers	Į.	21 765	20 182	17 364	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357	_	_	
Unspent borrowing	!		_	_	_ }	- 1	- 1		-	_	-
Statutory requirements	2				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		. 41	j. enger	-		_
Other working capital requirements	3	(10 894)	3 114	4 037	(18 995)	(7 131)	(7 131)	(7 131)	(1 586)	(1 967)	(2 006)
Other provisions			2000			.]		.*			
Long term investments committed	4		-	-	_	- 1		-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	part profit		22/5/24		4. 4. 4.	urija v	2.25.2	1000	10 m	200
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 871	23 296	21 401	2 362	14 226	14 226	14 226	(1 586)	(1 967)	(2 006)
Surplus(shortfall)		26 850	20 119	24 273	72 010	16 876	16 876	16 876	27 186	32 627	37 732

^{1.} Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Management

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Manag Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	c	urrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	+								2010/11	
Total New Assets	1	15 464	21 082	21 140	19 499	29 991	29 991	19 594	17 650	18 450
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	17 585	17 585	12 400	16 394	18 450
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		_	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1	l		-	-	_		-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	1	2 857	646		-	8 300	8 300			40.454
Infrastructure Community		9 380 2 404	17 034 2 071	21 140	16 618	25 885 1 200	25 885	12 400	16 394 1 256	18 450
Heritage assets		2404	20/1		2 250 -	1200	1 200	1 854	1 200	_
investment properties	1			_	_]	1 -	_
Other assets	6	3 680	1 977	_	631	2 907	2 907	5 340		_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets	1	- :	_	- 1	-		-	-	1 -	-
Intangibles	ł	_	-	- 1			-	i -	-	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_		_	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	1] [_	_	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400		-
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	-	-	- 100	""	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	-			_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation				-	-	-	_		_	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	_	_	-	-	-			-
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Community		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-		•	-	-		-	-
Investment properties	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	**		
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	<u>-</u>
Agricultural Assets		-		-	-	~	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	_
Intangibles								**		
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 523	16 388	21 140	18 618	21 685	21 685	18 800	16394	18 450
Infrastructure - Electricity	1	-	**	~	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		0.057	-	-	_	0.000			~	
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		2 857 9 380	646 17 034	21 140	18 618	8 300 29 985	8 300 29 985	18 800	16 394	18 450
Community	1	2 404	2 071	27 140	2 250	1 200	1 200	1 854	1 256	76 450
Heritage assets	1	, -Tu-T		_	-	-	-	1007	, 230	
investment properties	1	-	_ :	_	_ 1	_			_ [_
Other assets		3 680	1 977	_	631	2 907	2 907	5 340	ļ <u></u> ļ	-
Agricultural Assets		_	-	-]	-	_	_	-
Biological assets		-				-	_	-		-
Intangibles		-			-	-	-			
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	15 464	21 082	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	25 994	17 650	18 450
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport	١		18.00	general groups	56 646	56 646	56 646	83 557	101 652	110 614
Infrastructure - Electricity		170			75	75	75	75	75	75
Infrastructure - Water					64	64	64	64	64	64
Infrastructure - Sanitation					968	968	968	968	968	968
Infrastructure - Other					28 111	28 111	28 111	36 010	44 698	54 255
infrastructure		- 1	***		85 864	85 864	85 854	120 674	147 457	165 976
Community		100		270	24 752	24 752	24 752	50 746	68 396	86 846
Heritage assets		1.446		444	128	128	128	128	128	128
Investment properties Other assets		4 115	4 1 15	4115	4 115 1 216	4 115	4 115 1 216	4 115	4115	4 115
			- 1.1 M/		1210	1 216	1 210	1 216	1 216	1 216
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		-	_	_		-	_	_	-	_ :
Intangibles		23	14	12	16	16	16	16	16	16
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 138	4 129	4 126	116 091	116 091	116 091	176 895	221 329	258 297
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									A	
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3,02			3 207	3 036	3 036	7 655	- 000	2001
Infrastructure - Road transport			_	_	1 931	1 875	1 875			
Intrastructure - Electricity		- 1	-	_	-	-		.	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-			_	_	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Other		-			-	-		-	-	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 931	1 875	1 875	-	-	
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,,	-
Heritage assets		- {	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
Investment properties			-	~	+ 076	4 454	, ,,,,	- [-	-
	6, 7	3 732	4 306	6 362	1 276 9 356	1 161 10 216	1 161 10 216	7 899	8 688	9 557
Other assets		0104	4 900	0.302	9 930	10 210	10410	1 023	0 000	\$ 55 /
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS						1	I I		- 1	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	9,3%	12,0%	12,0%	24,6%	0,0%	0,0%
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	32,5%	57,1%	57,1%	81,0%	0,0%	0,0%
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex						1				

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

KZN227 Richmond	. Table	A10 Basic	service	deliven	measurement
NZNZZ/ NICHINONU		ALU DOSIL	, 301 1100	MEILIACI	INCOQUI CITICITY

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ousehold service targets	1									
Water:			Ì						1	
Piped water inside dwelling		- 17	-		4 681	4 681	4 681			1.5
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	Ī			1,500	6 749	6 749	6 749		111	4.77
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				6 713	6713	6713			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		2.7	11 1 1 2 1 2	502	502	502			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ì	- 1	-	-	18 645	18 645	18 645	-	_	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				59	59	59		1.7	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		11.11		1.0 (.)	775 -				
No water supply	`				165	165	165	100		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1				224	224	224		-	_
Total number of households	5				18 869	18 869	18 869			_
Old number of nouseholds	٠, ١	_	Ì							
Sanitation/sewerage:		į								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		. :			2775	2 775	2 775			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 685	1 685	1 685	1.190		
Chemical toilet		15.			4 036	4 036	4 036		1 Section 1	
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6 793	6 793	6 793			
		111			1111111111111111	_	1/46 -	11 1 17		7.50
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			,		15 289	15 289	15 289		 	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					10 200	10200	10 2.00			
Bucket toilet				£1.					1 1	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	ļ		1.	/ / /	730	730	730		200	
No tollet provisions		<u> </u>			- 10 19 19 1 -					<u> </u>
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		_	730	730	730	_	_	
Fotal number of households	5	_		-	16 019	16 019	16 019	_	-	-
1						i				1
Energy:			}			A	9451		1	1
Electricity (at least min.service level)				. 71	37 544	37 544	37 544		1 21.	200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3447								200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	37 544	37 544	37 544		-	
Electricity (< min.service level)					:	20 Z.S.			10000000	
			1.0	77			- 200		12000	1.5
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			03.744	37 544	37 544		 	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	37 544	31 344	3) 344	_	1	_
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				4.50	650	650	650		100	
					650	650	650			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			·		2 158	2 158	2 158			
Removed less frequently than once a week		1771		7.	228	228	228	11 x 6.641		
Using communal refuse dump							4 74 7			1000
Using own refuse dump					12 064	12 064	12 064			
Other rubbish disposal					224	224	224			
No rubbish disposal					1 116	1 116	1 116			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	15 790	15 790	15 790		-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	_	16 440	16 440	16 440	-	-	-
									1	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7							ļ		_
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			and the second		-		l. († 7.)	1 2 2 2 4 6 T		- 1200 C
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								F-1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	1	1 1 1 1 7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor	tth)				1 400	1 400	1 400			100000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1541.4	1.5		1 200	1 200	1 200	2 2 2 2 2 2		
	6				_			l		}
	8				1 *** * **	1	100	1	4 27	4.55
					4					II.
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			the art attrib		-	-	5-47			10000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						-	200	ron	pen	en
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	l htth)				- 600	600	600	500	1	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)	nth)				200	600 200	200	45	45	4
Water (6 kilolätres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per mon Reliuse (removed once a week)						600		The second second	45	4
Water (6 kilolitres par household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					200	600 200	200	45	45	64
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morith) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50(owh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided		-			200 800	600 200 800	200 800	45 545	5 45 5 595	64
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50(wh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold)					200	600 200	200	45	5 45 5 595	64
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50(wh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)					200 800 1 000	690 290 800	200 800 1 000	45 545	5 45 5 595	64
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/cither energy (60kwh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					200 800 1 000	690 290 800 1 000	200 800	45 545	45 5 595 1 000	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-		-	200 800 1 000	690 290 800	200 800 1 000	45 545	45 45 595 1 000	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (floolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)			-		200 900 1 000	690 206 800 1 000	200 800 1 000 - - -	45 545 1 000	45 45 595 1 000	1 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (Riand per household per morth)				-	200 800 1 000	690 290 800 1 000	200 800 1 000	45 545	45 45 595 1 000	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50(owh per household per month) Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)					200 900 1 000	690 206 800 1 000	200 800 1 000 - - -	45 545 1 000	45 45 595 1 000	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (floilitres per household per month) Senitation (Fland per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Reluse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)					200 800 1 000 - - - 444	600 200 800 1 000	200 800 1 000 - - -	45 545 1 000	45 595 1 000 	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (floiditres per household per month) Sanitation (fland per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average fitres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					200 900 1 000	690 206 800 1 000	200 800 1 000 - - - - - 44	1 000 47	45 595 1 000 	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average fitres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (Cither exemptions, reductions and					200 800 1 000 - - - 444	600 200 800 1 000	200 800 1 000 - - - - - 44	1 000 47	45 5 595 1 000 	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (ininimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					200 800 1 000 - - - 444	600 200 800 1 000 	200 800 1 000 - - - - - 44	1 000 47	45 595 1 000 	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (Rand per household per morth) Electricity (kwh per household per morth) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					200 800 1 000 - - - 444	600 200 800 1 000	200 800 1 000 - - - - - 44	1 000 47	45 5 595 1 000 	100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (Rand per household per morth) Electricity (kwh per household per morth) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (G15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water					200 800 1 000 - - - 444	600 200 800 1 000 	200 800 1 000 - - - - - 44	1 000 47	45 5 595 1 000 	50 OX
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50(ewh per household per month) Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (foliolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation					200 800 1 000 - - - 444	600 200 800 1 000 44 50 000	200 800 1 000 - - - - - 44	45 548 1 000 - - - 47 50 000	45 595 1 000 	1 00 1 00 50 00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morith) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (ininimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per morith) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per morith) Electricity (kwh per household per morith) Electricity (kwh per household per morith) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (cither exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy					200 800 1 000 	600 200 800 1 000 44 50 000	200 880 1 000 	45 548 1 000 - - 47 50 000	45 595 1 000 7 49 50 000 	1 00 1 00 50 00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (filolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Reluse (average litres per week) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Reluse					200 800 1 000 	600 200 800 1 000 44 50 000	200 880 1 000 - - 44 50 000	45 548 1 000 47 50 000	45 595 1 000 7 49 50 000	50 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	9				200 800 1 000 	600 200 800 1 000 444 50 000	200 800 1 000 	45 548 1 000 - - - 47 50 000	45 595 1 000 7 49 50 000	50 00 50 00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (filolitres per household per month) Sanitation (filolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Retuse (average litres per week) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse					200 800 1 000 	600 200 800 1 000 	200 800 1 000 	45 548 1 000 47 50 000	45 595 1 000 7 49 50 000	50 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50(wh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	9				200 800 1 000 	600 200 800 1 000 444 50 000	200 800 1 000 	45 548 1 000 - - - 47 50 000	45 595 1 000 7 49 50 000	50 00 5 5
Water (6 kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per mor Reluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per morth) Sanitation (foliditres per household per morth) Sanitation (Fand per household per morth) Electricity (kwh per household per morth) Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (cither exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	9				200 800 1 000 	600 200 800 1 000 	200 800 1 000 	45 548 1 000 	50 0000 50 50 0000 50 0000 50 0000	50 000

- <u>References</u>
 1. include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 3. Starto distance > Continuon diversing
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Yable SA	Sup	portinging	detail to "El	donted	Financial	Performa	Current	Year 201-			2016/		Tana			
Description	Rel	2011/12 Audited Delcome	America Description	Au	pited some	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		Yesr	Pre-acd culcum		15/16 15/16	Budget Ye 2016/1	e -1 Budge 7 30	17/12	
RECOURCE TYMS:	H			+	-			1	16 320	10	320	11 500		7 350	12 625	
Property 1869. Total Property Balles Ass Revenue Foregoire	•	\$ 100			940	(Ú 120 268 Ú 752	1	320 37.5 362	365 9 062		36Z	19 000		1950	1500	
Net Property Rates		8 100	"								L					
Total Service charges - electricity reverse Feed Plevacus Foregime Feed Service charges - electricity reverse							 	7			-	-			-	
Service charges - a may reported Total Service thinges - water revenue								_	·				-			
Assa Aluvenus Foregonia 164 Service obserges - series revenus Service observes - estillation revolves				-	-						Ì					
Total Sentos charges: samilation revise less Resente Foregorie les Sentice Charges - sentiation revinue	1	-			-		-	-	-	 -	-			450	450	
Service chances - refuse reversion Lets refuse recoval reverses	1		283	300	405	4	02	***	40	`	400	45		450	456	
Total landfür revenne Lers Mavenue Foreignes Net Servico stranges -refuse zeromue		-	280	300	404		100	400	¥	10	400 10		10	11	52 6	
Other Revenue by sound							**	10		10	10		6		12	
maryones Flacoularly Carolicated Flacor Building Inspection							10 72	10 22 30		10 22 30	10 22 30		10 10 30	33 50	12 36 54	
Fors Building Plans Fors Buildi							16 13	45 11		45	46 11 8	13	45 8 5 767	9 5	10 5 (1 70%)	
Figure Exercises/Prents Figure Subdivision Obner Revenue by Source			500	450	4	.1	344	15 241	15		15 241	1.2.1	190	1162	(1 000)	
Total Other Revenue		-	500	493		+	7				19 596		1909	25.404	27 181	
EXPENDITURE (TEMS): Employee related confit Panish Salanse and Wapon Panish and USF Controvers		2	14 766 2547	17 250 3 124	195	13.	1361 2157 1264	15 545 2 889 1 069	1 2	595 580 080	2 580 1 090 1 44		1302	9 115 1 699 147	5 333 1 816 187	
Medical Ard Contributions Chartone Nucleonance Bottos			394 413	447 879		272 918	171 842 705	141 1415 1935		1418 1005 1002	1 416 1 009	2	2 716 1 045 227	2 368 1 115 256 38	2 \$34 1 193 753 41	
Kotor Volume Alforence Calphone Allowance			58	55		35,	207 42 787	194 148 804 804		500 300	. 50 60		35 167 1000	925 1097 427	114	
Constructors and allowances Payments in lieu of learns			978	2047		382	509 200 1 190 01 027	30 139 29 41		300 1322 1348	35 1 %	2	1500 15745	1 001	1.71 40 mi	H
Post extremel benefit outpations	es son		19148	7345	1	664	51 027	23.41		25.11.0	79-41	1	25 745	3614	40 81	
Total Employee related costs Contributions recognized combine List content tens by costset								1			3-1	1.		13		
1940/9/99													_			-
Total Contributions recognited - capital		1			-	-		,		7 181	7	181	7 889	86	88 91	67
Depreciation & sessi impairment Depreciation of Property, Publish Equi- tions amortisation	personi		3732	49		6367	5 140				100	1	1800			657
Capcus estal empaintesia Decreciation resulting from medication Total Depreciation & essel tappaletient	n of PP	¥ 10	3.732		96	6302	<u> </u>	Ÿ	120	7 181	7	181	ton			
Buts perchanes Specially Buts Furchases work buts Southern									-	<u>-</u> _		= -	- -		-	-
Total built perchases			-		-	-	800		goc	503		500	545		554	540 540
Cash harden and grants Non-cash bardens and grants Total introduct and grants		, -			-	寸	800		200	800		800	,		3	3
Condinented spiritures Artific Cod Phone Continues							2 137 6		211 11	21 1	1 2	211	15		175 14 5	16 5 7
Does offer Februs Fire Extragraphers Gas Chinger Rentals							6 181		\$ 97 114	.11	и	:71 114	11 15	10	64 110 683	100 121 841
Him Photoxylas Photoxylas persical Incorporati	Ĭ,		49				36 4	1	456 41 220	2	16 44 20	436 44 720		6C	55	61
Ingeryanic Torel Lease of velocies Employment agencies								1.	- 40	11:5	-	27		5 24	g 25	29
Puts (Druny System) Proceeding System Blantendarion Sentes Alterns Systemboard Autorities							10		22 101 8		22 101	163 6		8 -	50	100
Section Hygions Tradic Contamination System Tradic Contamination System							37		3845	3	P45	385	4	435	4880	.5350
Mathopal Security Interpretation								2 30	2 150 40		2 130 80	2 130 40	1.2	145 40	181 44 1 109	177 43 1720
Managari Valini SPCA Computenti Internal Acidili Infor	net suc	est.	35	,	2 836	5817		40 60	6 235		871 3 538	671	1.7	056	3300	6118
Other Allocations to organis of state	aub-C	١.	36	2	3 903	Ç 917			,							
Decisiony Water Sensation					2 903	- EN1	ļ.,	778	6335		6358	6 335	-	6940	7 500	8 110
Total contracted services Other Expendicts for Little			3	17	28	19	1	80	40		e0 80	4		120	45 120	120
Contributions to ligher provide Contributions to ligher provide	òns					1534		1 500	1 100	4 "	1 500 17 824	1 10 17 22	4	7 500 24 027 50	1 593 24 666 53	24 784 56
Audit fees Governd accorded Ants & Casture Auto Americanass			3 14	428	17 687			40 45 366	58 21 36	11 '	55 27 260	3	27	50 388	53 382	설시 454
Acrostos Bara Chargos Baras Bags	- 1							30 5	3	۱۵	30 100 32	. 1	90 50 85	40 101 111	107 118	173 175 175
Chemiles Cutering Commining Library Senton	Gran							126	1	s	126	1.1	178	170	150	291 11
Community Ferticipation in Claiming Methods's Compatiency Tests	efs							161 5 3	8.75	3	2 25		38	10 S 80	64 64 1472	67 1561
Dissist management impl Electricity	esnevník	njiari						20 200 1800	11 2 18	84 (15 130	1 184 203 1 800		194 200 850	750 750 1800	265 1905 53	251 2022 56
Land Rt Ste Interest FUS Years Activities	j.							200 200		10 200 210	10 200 210		200 210 500	200 200 550	318 212 583	337 225 818
Søge Games Logal Pous Lorus SALGA PORU	1	βÓ						500	1	500 655 255	500 656 (253 78 867		856 756 967	901 1 045 33 312	935 1 109 \$4 535	1 (12) 1 (12) 38 (10)
Level Cares, Exheliques			<u> </u>	1440	180	1	<u> इंड्रम</u>	17 738	26	067 	(30)		T			
Sty Expanditure term			4												140	
Counted Services									_	_		<u> </u>				
Total Repairs and Maintenant	120	no Elleró						(829)	5 1	(3.008)	3 03	5)		-	-	

- curio (c. agras variativos (re por cistos po sicipaçõe), Socidas, estadas, o pisas seje-primi sucris, estada eus pa pa ses curi estadas por presente producto presente a producto Por caracteristado estadas por curios de caracterista comunidad comunidad en producto por caracterista estadas montantes estadas por estadas por estadas estadas en per caracterista estadas montantes estadas por estadas por estadas
| ZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA | 12 Mat | vote 1 -
Executive &
Council | Performance
Vote 2 -
Finance 8
Admin | Budget (reve
Vote 3 -
Planning &
Development | Vote 4 -
Community &
Social
Services | Vote 5-
Community 8
Social
Services | ype and dept.
Vote 6 - Public
Safety | Vote 7 - Sport
& Recreation | Vote 8 - Waste
Management | Vote 9 - Hoads
Transport | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 -
[NAME OF
VOTE 12] | Vote 13 -
[NAME OF
VOTE 13] | Vote 14-
[NAME OF
VOTE 14] | Vale 15-
INAME OF
VOTE 15] | Total |
|---|---------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | İ | | | | | | 10 000
300 |
| evenue By Source | 1 | 1 | 10 000 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 20 | | 1.00 | | | - |
| Property rates | | 1. | 300 | | | 1 . | 1 1 2 2 | | | | 77.7 | | | | | | _ |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | i | | | | | | | | | | 1.5 | | 1.77 | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 | | | 1 1 1 1 1 | | | 1 | 11.0 | | | | | | | | | 46 |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | 1.00 | | 18 1 July 18 | 1.00 | | | | 450 | | | Last see | | | | [| - |
| Service charges - seritation revenue | | 10.7 | | | 1 2.2.2 | | 1 3/2 | | | | | | | | | | 277 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 1 | | | 1 1 1 1 1 | | | 2 100 | | | | | | | | | 2 50 |
| Service charges - other | | | 6 | | 666 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 - 1111 | | 110 110 | | 1 1 7 7 | | 1 1 6 6 | 1 | 10 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | ı | 1 447 (44 | 2 500 | 1.0 | | | | | 25 | | | 1.00 | | | | | |
| interest earned - external investments | 1 | 10.00 | 80 | 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | 1 | 11.0 | | 1.2 | | | 1 | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | ļ | | | 2000000 | | | 50 | 1 | | | 1 3 3 4 . | | | | 1 3000 | | . 68 |
| Dividends received | 1 | | 1 10 1 10 | 1.7500 | | 3 | 660 | | | | | | | | 107. | | 56 |
| Fines | | | 2000 | 28 | 1 | | , | | 1 100 | 569 | 100 | 100 | 1 | | 1 | | , 119 |
| Licences and permits | 1 | 1000 | | | | | 2 | . 7 | 20 | | 1 200 | | | | | | 86 9 |
| Agency services | - | 1 1 1 1 | 102 | | | | | | 750 | 100 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Other revenue | ĺ | 4 545 | 51 097 | 29 063 | 1 52 | 7 | | | | | | | | + | | - | 105 6 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 1 | 34.55 | | | | | 73 | 2 10 | 1 245 | 569 | - | - | 1 - | | | Į. | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE
fotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co | ntribut | 4 545 | 64 985 | 29 95 | 2 36 | 16 | | | ł | } | | 1 | | 1 . | | | 35 7 |
| fotal Revenue (excluding capital diametrs on the | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 159 | 2840 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 44 |
| Expenditure By Type | 1 | 2 379 | 11.547 | 540 | } 498 | 35 | 5 09 | 6 134 | 2 150 | , , , , , , , | | | | | | 1 | . 6 |
| Employee retailed costs | 1 | 4 47 | - (| } | 1 | | - J | | 1 | | | 1 11 2 15 | | 4 44 | | 1.0 | 78 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 1 | 654 | , | | | | 1 | 5 44 | 3 982 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Debt impairment | 1 | 13 | 4 / / / / / | | 3 171 | 0.3 | 19 | 5 | · · · · · · | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 4 | - 1 | h | 1.0 | 15 | | | 1 | | 1 4 4 4 4 | | 1 2 22 2 | | | | - 1 |
| Finance charges | | 1 | * " | | 1 00 000 | | 1 | 1 | 1 25.60 | | | | 4 3000 | | | 1 2000 | 61 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | 28 32 | g 28 | 8 20 | 2 | | 1 | | | | l i |
| Other meterials | | 1 03 | ts 107 | 3 52 | 4 34 | 82 | | 28 32 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 1 | | | | 33 |
| Contracted services | | 1 | | 11 71 7. | 1 22 2 | | -1 | 32 406 | n 69 | 2 509 | 5 | | | | | | . [|
| Translers and grants | ì | 2 23 | s 602 | 3 1247 | 4 26 | M1 | 1 | 32 406 | ~ `` | | | | | | | | 89 |
| Other expanditure | - 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | . J. 790. | | | | 12 57 | 35 | 8 1211 | 9 - | | - { | - | <u> </u> | | 15 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 16 25 | 5 1978 | 0 195 | 1 130 | 26 | - 57 | | | 1 | 1 | | - 1 | | - | - - | ' 35 |
| Total Expenditure | - 1 | | | | 16 (10 6 | 58) | - (49 | 82) (3.8 | 30) (2.3 | (1150 | " | i | 1 | | | 1 | .1 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - 1 | (5.7) | 50} 44 30 | 10.4 | " '''' | | 1 | . 1 | ł | 1 | 1 . | | | | | 1 / 100 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | 1 . | | | . | | | | | 4 . 6 . | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 1 | | | | 1 100 | | 1 | | | | | | | | - | | - 15 |
| Contributed assets | - 1 | | | | 46 (101 | eroi | - (4) | (3 6 | 30) {2.3 | 33) (11.55 | (0) | - [| - 1 | ļ. | i i | 1 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (5.7 | 50) 443 | 05 10 4 | 415⊣ 11∜' | 5001 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | , | | 1 | i | | | |

contributions

References

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3	Sup	portinging det 2011/12	ail to 'Budget 2012/13	ed Financial 2013/14	Position ¹	Current Yea	r 2014/15		2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days		36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Other current investments > 90 days Total Call investment deposits	2	36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		8 994 (2 342)	3 344	4 847	2 798 (500)	2 798 (500)	2 798 (500)	2 798 (500)	2 700 (650)		2 700 (650)
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	6 652	3 344	4 847	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 050	2 050	2 050
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year			10 000		500	500	500	500	1 900	2 027	2 169
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off		超光 新			500	500	500	500	1 900	2 027	2 169
Balance at end of year		-	10 000	-	300	300	***				
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		105 041	102 748	117 444	113 164	113 164	113 164	113 164	124 480	136 928	150 621
Leases recognised as PPE	3	18 585			4.5					400,000	150 621
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u> Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	86 456	102 748	117 444	113 164	113 164	113 164	113 164	124 480	136 928	150 521
LIABILITIES						:					
Current llabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		222	259	296	156	156	156	156		-	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		159	150	21 317	156	156	156	156	_	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		381	410	3(1	130	100					
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors		5719	7 727	8 321	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 500	1 545	1 591
Unspent conditional transfers		21 765	20 182	17 364	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357			
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	27 484	27 909	25 685	22 759	22 759	22 759	22 759	1 500	1 545	1 591
Non current liabilities - Borrowing					21	. 21	21	21		_	_
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	153	21							<u> </u>	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		153	21	_	21	21	21	21	_	-	
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits		5 164	7 885	8 059	7 494	7 494	7 494	7 494	9 394	11 421	13 590
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		2 490	1 904	2510	3 274	3 274	3 274	3 274	3 57	1 3 874	4 174
Other Control of the		7 654	9 788	10 569	10 767	10 767	10 767	10 767	12 96	7 15 294	17 764
Total Provisions - non-current	+										
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	149 80	9 165 654	178 870
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		170		1.2.2.2	4 / 4	1000			440.00	9 165 654	178 870
Restated balance			44400	19 507	168 368 15 065	125 098 24 711	1	125 098 24 711	1	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 240	14 128	19 507	13 000						
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves								12/2			
Depreciation offsets											150 -5
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 240	14 128	19 507	183 433	149 809	149 809	149 809	165 65	4 178 87	188 75
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement		1 12 1									
Self-insurance		1 7 7 7							1		
Other reserves											
Revaluation Total Reserves	2				400 400	149 809	149 809	149 80	9 165 6		0 188 75
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Total capital expenditure includes exper	2				183 433	149 809	148 003	14000	* 1 100 VI		

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

Strategic Objective	orting Table SA4 Reconcill	Goal		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current	Year 2014/1	5	ECAST IO MODIL	Framework	e & Expenditure
2006Gic Onlectas		Code	Ref _	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Origina Budge		ijusted Judget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/18	2016/17	1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 3 72 403
iousand ic Service Delivery and	To address services backoigs and	1		54 849	39 325	49 922	38	769	22 622	(514)	6 358	9816	12403
astructure development	future growth as well as maintain and upgrade existing intrastructure						1					1.5	
	px-	1			1.5				May a				
										173.2			
	a) Prioritise the use of current capital financial resources			计存储器									
	b) Identify and facilitate the	1 33-											
	implementation of required training and skills development	1								and the second			
	SUCT SUSIS GEACHCLUS.									1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	c) Prepare and implement deman	d .											
	management plan												
	To simulate economic		2		200	200		1 043	18 830	32 510	32.51	0 29.96	57 3175
ocial and local economic velopment	development to create an		1				1 - 4		1 15	11.4.14			
	environment suitable for vigorous economic development thereby		1		377					11/12			
	enhancing economic and socio											1	4 3 4
	economic growth by:									15.5			
											1 5 77		
	a) Rural development and land reform as well as private land												
	owners			1 3 6		1	1						
	b) Review LED strategy based o outcome of analysis of economy	D	4				1						$\Psi(t)$ λ
	continue of analysis of economy			[1] (a)	1350							4 3.5	
Jacqui (Librar	c) Develop and implement LED	1	-		1 - 4 - 7		1	5 (A)				A ALE	
	policies and procedures					1 / 4		. 44			1	4 22/	
	d) Promote LED strategies inclusive of programmes and					4 4 5 5				1 3 6			
	projects				17	50 570		2 197	2 853	28	53 4	45 4	752 4.9
Good Governance and Public	To provide systems and mechanisms for accountability a	ad	3		1 1.57	"] '''	~			1490			
nanticipation	public participation in municipal												
	development affairs by:	d								1 646.			
									li and	1			
	Formulate an integrated development plan within the												
	context of the 5 year cycle			1300									
	b) Formualle organisational												
	performance management framework												
	c) Finalize communication strat	egy						2					
	到 1411年安全。												
	d) Prevention , awareness and education			1.00						네 얼음			
	e) To partner with the Departn	ent											
	of Social Development								进行时,				
a v. a To out a more language	Provide input into the review of	ftie	4	2	48	48	48	890	10	52	990	049	1 (12
Municipal Transformation and institutional development	current Recruitment and reten	tion .											
\$ 6 m 1 5 6 4	strategy by:-												1 499
Municipal Financial Viability ar	Scednule of critical skills To manage municipal resource	es IO	6			874 29	874	38 423	53 5	67 63	095 5	143 6	1495
Management	ensure financial sustainability	and											
	alfordability by:								47.5	1 1			
	a) Introduce investment incen	tive								A 734			
	schames								3940				
■ 10.00 A 11.00	b) incorporate previously non			175.									
Spatial and Environmental (C	rated areas To promote an efficient and	- 1	6		-1		-			-			
Spatial and Environmental (C Cutting)	credible strategic and spatial							5/4					
1.5 1 1 2 2 2	municipal planning by:- a) Develop wall to wall scher	100	4(의원님					
【点字音光文	9) Develop was to was acues	1109	. 1					dida j					
	b) Review SDF												
	 c) Develop local area plans - Ndaleni, Magoda, Hopewe; 							and j					
	d) Develop richmond SEA												
	e) To improve response to								1.5				
	disasters			1 1 4					1.7				
				1.75									
								e di sele Herografia		a li de			
			- '						1				
			· .			3.4 3.5							
1 1726 2 51		1				9.4 5					41		
			÷.					15/5					
								alteria					
	4세 보기관수					24 2							
	3月 世界學院		45		-31 E.E.					31 E			
	期 /智慧基金												
		: A		-									
				√ , }	55 095	71 207	81 804	B1 32	2 9	6 933	98 933		107 138
Allocations to other prior	ities capital transfers and contribution			1	55 095	71 207	81 864	81 32		8 933	98 933	105 605	107 138

227 Richmond - Suppo	orling Table SA5 Reconcilion	Goal	الا عن	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	0	urrent Year 201	¥15	2015/16 Medic	m Term Revenue Framework	C of Publication
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
usand			\sqcup	Outcome 25 607	Cutcome 38 525	Outcome 39 044	22 407	Budgel 30 759		40 153	42 552	45 115
Service Delivery and tracture development	To address services backelgs and future growth as well as			20001			y een.					
and the second second	maintain and upgrade existing intrastructure by:-			3 P. J. S.							1 3 4 5 7	
	a) Prioritise the use of current capital financial resources											
	b) Identify and facilitate the implementation of required											
	training and skills development											
	c) Prepare and implement			147								
	demand management plan											
보호텔 현상의 본	√683×6683.											
		1								195	20 38	21 274
cial and local economic	To stimulate economic		2	655	63	16 21	17 6	176	30 176	X	"	
velopment	development to create an	18										1 - 3 - 3
	economic development thereby a) Rural development and land	1		7.44			1				1 4 5	
	reform as well as private land											
	owners b) Review LED strategy based	on										
	outcome of analysis of econom	y										
		1			132							
	c) Develop and implement LEC policies and procedures			157								
					1							
	d) Promote LED strategies inclusive of programmes and											
	projects			53	97 R	434 7	439 8	858 8	858 8	858 10	295 10	913 11 56
Good Governance and Public	To provide systems and mechanisms for accountability		3	33	"							
anticipation	and public participation in municipal development affairs											
	Formulate an integrated development plan within the			1.5								
	context of the 5 year cycle			2000								
	b) Formualte organisational											
	performance management framework											
	c) Finalize communication			100			∮∮ Ear					
	strategy											
	d) Prevention , awareness a	nd .		754								
	education											
	e) To partner with the						971 78					
	Department of Social Development											7511 7
		vol	4		4 598	4 851	6 151	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 086	7311
Municipal Transformation a Institutional development	the current Recruitment an retention strategy by:	۱. ۱										
gar payarah	[47] A. J.											
	Scedinule of critical skills required		4.7									
					8 609	6 633	7516	10 037	10 037	10 037	12714	13 477 14
Municipal Financial Viabilit Management	10 608316 Hughyras accardin	ability										
	and affordability by:-											
	a) introduce investment in schemes	centive	1.									
100777	b) incorporate previously rated areas	non .	44	1								
		1						_				
Spatia) and Environment	al (Cross To promote an efficient a credible strategic and sp	nd stat	21	6		-						
Cutting)	municipal planning by:-											
	a) Develop wali to wali s	:hemes	7.									
	b) Review SDF											
	c) Develop local area pl	ans-		1 1 5								
	Ndalani, Magoda, Hope	wa;;		4 1 1								
	d) Develop richmond S	ΕA	1									
	раз тыбар исплуча			4 1 :								
	e) To improve respons disasters	e IO										
			1									
							62 297	86 257	74 609	74 609	89 759	94 845
Altocations to other					44 854	57 079 57 079	62 297	66 257	74 6D9	74 609	89 759	94 845

<u>Pleferences</u> 1. Total exper diture must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expend

127 Richmond - Supporting Table SA6 Recond		-	2012/13	2613/14	Car	rent Year 2014/1			Framework	Bud1914
legic Objective Goal	Goal Code Re	Audited	Audited	Auxited	Originzi Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18 18 450
d production	A	Outcome 15 46	Outcome	Cutcome	Budget 21 499	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
tos Delivery and To address services backnigs and totura growth as well as maintain and upgrade existing										
intrastructure by-	В									
capital financial resources										
b) identify and lacitate the	c									
implementation of required training and skills development										
ct Prepare and implement	a									
dervand management plan										
	E				1					
			В	16						
riid local economic To slimutate economic development to create an										
receipt not extend the manufacture of the second the se									1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
a) Floral development and land reform as well as private land										
b) Review LED strategy based	pa H									
oulcome of analysis of econor	v									
c) Develop and implement LE										
policies and procedures										
d) Promote UED strategies	. 1									
inclusive of programmes and projects										
To remove systems and	K			1						
cipation mechanisms for accountains					1					
municipal development affai a) Formulate an integrated development plan within the	, ,									
context of the 5 year cycle				$A \in$						
b) Pormualte organisational performance management	•	*				213				
(samesuptik										11:
c) Finalize constraincation strategy		H								
		0								
d) Prevention , awareness education	diliti									
e) To painer with the										
e) To parmer with the Department of Social Octobers										
growing input tree for the	leve of			51						
unicipal Transformation and Provide lapar into ma re- institutional development into current Recruitment interestion strategy by-	yxd									
a) Scedirule of colical si	ils			- 1						
required										
Municipal Financial Visibility and To manage municipal in	SOURCES							25 7		
function Financial Visiting and to ensure financial sust denogement and attordability by:	an sentative A			34.14						
a) introduce byestmen schemes	Brosniya									
b) incorporate previou rated areas	ay sun									
Spatial and Environmental (Cross To promote an efficiel credible strategic and Cruming)										
municipal planning by										
a) Develop visit to wa	R PEHENNES									
D) Review SDF										
UJ never our										
c) Develop local are	plans -									
Notaleni, Magosia, P	орене;									
d) Develop actimon	dŞEA									
e) To improvo rest	onse to									
disasile/S+34										
								1		
	1		3 1548	21 20		21 49 21 49				
Allocations to other priorities		1		4 21 2		- 95 49	_			

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table 5	A Medical Cable perior	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	irrent Year 2014/1	5	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 -Community Services Housing Eradication of backlegs Reduce informal settlements	No of houses built	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
No of houses erected Vote 2. Roads Eradication of backlogs	kilometer	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0
Reduce roads backolgs Roads maintained Surfaced raods resurface/ rehabilitated Reduce roads backolgs	kilometer	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0
Roads for growth Roads New roads to be cosnblucted	kilometer	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
teduce roads backolgs Stormater for growth cods Stormwater to stimulate growth	kilometer	5	5	5	5	5	.5	5	5	5
Vote 3 × Solid Waste Refuse removal Reduce refuse removal backlogs	No of houses with access to	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Landfill site									1 468.0	

- Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities.
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN227 Richmond - Entities measureable performance objectives

KZN227 Richmond - Entitles measureable	e performance objecti	ves						2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu	& Expenditure
Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014/	15		Framework	
	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year + 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Odicome		AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND						



Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmar
--

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA8	8 Performance indicators and bench	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			Medium Term Re enditure Frames	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management											
	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,4%	0,3%	1,0%	0,4%	0,3%	0,3%	0,3%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing //Own Revenue	1,3%	1,3%	3,1%	1,6%	0,7%	0,7%	0.7%	0,9%	0,9%	1,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure E	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1,8%	-1,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity		1								20.0	24.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6 1.6	1,7	2,0 2,0	3,4 3,4	1,5 1,5	1,5 1,5	1,5 1,5	1	22,2 22,2	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,3	1,5	1,7	3,2	1,4	1,4	1,4	17,1	19,8	22,5
	Last 12 Miths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		170,7%	112,7%	88,5%	563,5%	235,7%	235,7%	235,7%	89,4%	99,3%
%) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		170,6%	112,5%	77,4%	563,5%	235,7%	235,7%	235,7%	89,4%	99,3%	99,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Tolai Outstanding Debtors to Annuai Revenue	24,0%	9.3%	10,0%	5,8%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	3,9%	3,9%	4,0%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			ela se						5.4	
Creditors Management									ary .	J. 1	
(% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	42.14	43.77	1D 00/	1,9%	4,5%	4,5%	4,5%	3,5%	3,3%	3,2%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		15,1%	17,7%	18,2%	1,9%	4.376	44,076	4,570	0,070	0.0.0	1
Other Indicators							200	grade a de	1250	1,000	
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	d c	. 0	, 0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	Ó	0	0	0				,
	Total Volume Losses (k/)	,	C	0			0	0) (, ,	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	. ا	0					C	,		0 0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated										
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		, ,) 0
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	47,1%	54,0%	44,6%	49,7%	36,1%	36,1%	36,1%	40,5%	42,2%	44,5%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	57,6%	62,3%	51,7%	64,3%	41,2%	41,2%		45,6%	47,4%	50,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,1%	3,7%	3,7%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
1	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,6%	10,2%	12,5%	10,0%	8.9%	8,9%	8,9%	9,2%	9,8%	10,6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators		H-Very A-very A-									60 and an and an and an and an an an and an an an an an an an an an an an an an
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8,9	6,6	140,1		111,0					
	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	76,8%	38,6%	34,9%	30,8%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	25,4%	24,6%	23,8%
1	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	ł	12,6	12,5	18,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	8,3	8,8	8,6

References
1. Consumer debiors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include it services provided by the municipality

Budget Year +1 2016/17 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Framework Current Year 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue 2014/15 Framework Outcome Budget Year 1 2015/16 6.803 7.233 11.969 Full Year Forecast 65 793 6 803 7 293 11 969 Original Budget Current Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget 24 612 28 132 2 732 999 859 591 230 230 65 793 6 803 7 233 11 969 12 326 Outcome 2013/14 Original Budget 5.300 1.902 7.202 24 612 28 132 2 732 2 732 2 999 8 59 2 591 2 591 2 591 65 793 6 803 7 233 11 969 12 326 Outcome 2012/13 Outcome 2013/14 5 039 419 5 458 24 612 28 132 2 732 999 859 591 591 230 230 65 793 6 803 7 233 11 969 12 326 Outcome 2011/12 Outcome 2012/13 2011 Census Outcome 2011/12 2007 Survey 2001 Census KZNX27 Richmond - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Plousehold service largels (000)

Water

Pipod water inside dwelling

Pipod water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Basis of calculation Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10 ₽e£ g r, 4 **ಥ** ସ 12 Ref. Total municipal services Number of poor people in municipal area Number of houseftudts in municipal area Number of poor housefindds in municipal area Definition of poor housefindd (R per month) onthiv household income (no. of households) Description of aconomic indicator Total number of households
Dwellings provided by municipality
Dwellings provided by province/s Owellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings Remmeration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment interest - external investments Economic interferent outbook (CP1X) interferest rate - borrowing interest rate - investment Number of people in municipal area Revenue from agency services Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month sehold/demographics (300) No income
19.-41 600
41 601-48 200
41 601-48 200
Re 401-48 600
Re 401-48 600
RES 201-18 200
RES 201-41 92 400
REQ 401-809 601-809 500
REQ 401-809 601-809 500 Interest - debtors Propulation
Population
Females aged 5 - 14
Males aged 5 - 14
Females aged 15 - 34
Males aged 15 - 34 llection rates insert description using statistics Unemployment > R819 200 Formal Informal

KZN227 Richmond Supporting Table SA10 Funding me	asureme	nt	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Yea	r 2014/15		2015/16 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 Cash year and/monthly employee/supplier payments Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue Capital payments % of capital expenditure Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) Grants % of Govt, legislated/gazetted affocations Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment Asset renewal % of capital budget	18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)c 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)c.19 18(1)a 18(1)a 20(1)(v) 20(1)(vi)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	N.A. N.A. 0,0%	43 770 20 119 12,6 14 128 28,1% 112,5% 43,4% 0,0% (1,1%) (47,3%) (99,5%) 0,0% 0,0%	45 824 24 273 12,5 19 507 5,3% 77,4% 11,8% 0,0% 0,0% 34,8% (100,0%) 9,0%	74 373 72 010 18.4 15 065 (7.1%) 563,5% 4,7% 100,0% 0,0% (34,9%) 0,0% 2,8% 9,3%	31 162 16 876 7.4 24 711 (3.2%) 235.7% 4.6% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.7% 12.0%	31 162 16 876 7,4 24 711 (6,0%) 235,7% 4,6% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 12,0%	31 162 16 876 7,4 24 711 (6,0%) 235,7% 4,6% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	27 186 8,3	47 495 32 627 8,8 13 217 (1,2%) 99,3% 5,8% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,4% 6,0% 0,0%	49 136 37 732 8,6 9 885 (1,2%) 99,2% 5,5% 100,0% 0,0% 2,5% 6,0% 0,0% 0,0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rent Year 2014/1	5	ZVIO/IO MEDIU	m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
/aluation:	1		04/07/07/4	04/07/0014	01/07/2011					
Date of valuation:		01/07/2007	01/07/2011	01/07/2011 2012/2013	2014/3014			2014/2015		and and and and and and and and and and
Financial year valuation used		2010/2011	2011/2012	,	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes	- 1		Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	140		_	_ :	-	-	-
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	_	_	_		_	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	- 1	_			-	_	-	_	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	_'	, , , ,		_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Ì	L	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	***************************************	12	48	36	36					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
No. of properties	5	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	"	_		A***	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_ [-		-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers			_	_	- 1	-	-	-	ban.	
No. of appeals by rate payers			**	1	j 1	1	1	1	1	1
No, of successful objections	8		_		- 1	-	_		-	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			_	_			-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	1	_		-	-	-	-		_	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		***	-	-		-	-		-
Municipality owned properly value (Rm)	1	_	-			-	-	_	-	-
Valuation reductions:								1		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-								İ	1
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					i i					
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					i i					
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		Ė								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										ļ
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	1	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5							1		
Total land value (Rm)	5]
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5						[
Total market value (Rm)	5									
	-									
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other										1
categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes]	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	ľ	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO		1	NO		110
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	_	
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	1			1	5	
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rate revenue:									-	_
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	L. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.			9 200	9 200				
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				9 200	9 200				
Expected cash collection rate (%)					80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	1								
1 '										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1			ļ:	-		ı		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1							1	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-								
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)			<u> </u>			_	_	-	-	·

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

Peering Peer	65741 000	St. Buss & Gomm. Comm. Comm. 143 143 143 143 143 143 143 143 143 143	845 845 3 861 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 4 4 4 Market Land & Impr.		service infra. owned towns 2 2 2 Market Land & impr No No No		Settle. Settle. Market Land & impr. No	Market 2 2 2 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	land 8	9(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monumuts 1	benefit organs.	Props.
e property values by difficult properties s7(2) any valuations unation (Rm) a material and a mat		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2							4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9 0 0 No	Market	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 N	1 1 1 1 1		§	
e property values y difficult properties \$7(2) any valuations Luation (Firm) il amendiments y rate-payers rate-payers rate-payers finalised bijections objections 5 copicitions > 10% 5 shoot (select) stion (select)		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	and the second of the second o						2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Market	1 1 2 1 4 1 1 0 N	1 111	1 1	8	
the property values they difficult properties \$7(2) hary valuations aluation (Rm) oil amendments by rate-payers y rate-payers y rate-payers in objections a objections properties not valued valuation (select) harion (select)		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Market	4 1 2 1 4 1 L	1 111	1 1		
ဟ မာ		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	eren <u>zi ya kanale ya ishi kanale ya ili katake bili ya</u>						2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Market	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 N				
တ က		1 1 1 1 2							2 2 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Market	; 1 + 1 ; 1 L				
fits s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2			<u> Januari (j. 1884), kana di kanangan di kanangan di kanangan di kanangan di kanangan di kanangan di kanangan di</u>				2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Market	1 1 2 1 3 1 1	1 1 1 1	1		
alised % % % 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5									2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		1 1 1 1 1 1	111		1	
railsed 5 0% 5 railved 5		N 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Market	₹ 1	1 1	I		1
finalised 5 10% 5 Avalued 5 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N							2 2 4 4 Market Land 8 impr. No	A 4	l I I I	•			
ωw		N N							2. Adarket Land & impr. No	2 - 1 Market	; 		'	1 1	
> 10% 5 ot valued 5 ect) ct}		N N							2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 4 4 Market	1 I	1	ı	1	
									2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 4 Market	1 8	ست ا		-	
		2 .							2 4 Market Land & impr. 0 No	2. 4. Market	۲	1	1	!	ا د
								<u> </u>	4. Market Land & impr. 0	4 Market		N.	· ·	V -	v =
		<u>. 2</u>							Market Land & impr. 0 No	Market	4	et.	ď	*	Lindon
			-						Land & impr. 0 No		Market	Market	Markei	Market	Market
select)							o 2	0 N	o <u>8</u>	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & IIII)
Base of valuation (select)		E .	E	> 2	2	2	2	§	<u>8</u>	6		0	0	0	-
Phasing-in properties \$21 (number)			-	2	**************************************	<u> </u>				2	Š	2	2	2	2
(N)		No No	2												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)															
is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?					-			_							
Valuation reductions:					<u>- 1</u>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)														•	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm))													4 C	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Bill)									42						
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									}						
Total valuation reductions:					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		- 12 m							137	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	358		136 10 958	8	<u>.</u> 8						35 31.		\$ \$ \$		
						2013 2013 2013 2013			j. 10. 10.11	7 ; 7 ; 1 ; 12					
Total value of improvements (Rm) 6															
Herest value (Titil)							<u> </u>	,			·				
Average rate															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	707.6		1 985	2470	417				8					953	34 34 34
H'000)	<u></u>											7 4			
Expected cash collection rate (%)															
Special rating areas (H 000)	(13									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	₂₃ σ											Ž			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (HTXX)	,														
Henates, exemptions - Duria rice rains. (11 cour)															
Phase in reductions/discounts (8'000)															
Total rehates exemplify reducting discs (R'000)															

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 - 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 - 4. Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Budget Year 2015/16 Veluation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of supplementary values No. of supp	138 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	851 85 3 4 4 4 Market Land & impr. 1 and & impr. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	92 8 9. Market Land 8 minor No	9 3.4 4. Market Land & impr. Land & impr. O 0 0 No No No		Settle. 1. Metricit Land & imps	Married O O Navient	3 Awariest Land & mpt. L	1) A 4 3 No No	3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	3 3 Market Land & Impr. Long & Impr. O 0	organs. N 4 4 Market Land & impr. 100 No. No.	3 4 4 Annarket Land & Impr. O No
e property values 13 4 of difficult properties \$7(2) 14 of difficult properties \$7(2) 15 of difficult properties \$7(2) 15 of difficult properties \$7(2) 16 aniendinents 17 of difficult properties \$7(2) 17 of difficult properties \$7(2) 18 on used (select) 19 on used (select) 10 on used (select) 10 on used (select) 11 on used (select) 12 on used (select) 13 on used (select) 14 on used (select) 15 on used (select) 16 on used (select) 17 on used (select) 18 on used (select) 18 on used (select) 18 on used (select) 19 on used (select) 10 on used (select	138 8 3 4 4 Market Land & impr 0 0 0 0										Market Land & impr. O No		N Market and & firm No
ropenties recirculat title property values Inreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) Inreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) Inreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) Inreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) Inreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) Inreasonably difficult properties Successful debections by rate-payers Inreaduction (select) Inreaductions Inrea	138 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		i material de la fina de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la company								3 A Market Land & Impr.		3 3 4 4 Market and & impr
ifficult properties \$7(2) valuations find the properties \$7(2) valuations for (Rm) mandments appayers	3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4										3 Market Land & morr		4 - Market and & Impa
Inflicult properties \$7(2) valuations foot (Rm) mendments mendments mendments mendments mendments mendments e-payers frailised ections > 10% ections > 10% ections > 10% ections > 10% ections > 10% ections of valued 3 market land (select) bacc) on (select) warket land (select) on (3 - Market Land & Impr										3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		Market and & impr No
valuations foot (RM) frandments f	3 Anarket Land & impr										3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		Warket and & impr
mendments mendments are-payers are-payers ectors finalised 5 — ectors 10% 5 — ectors 10% 5 — ectors 10% 5 — ectors 10% 6 — ect	3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4										3 A Market Land & impr. 0 No		3 4 4 4 4 Warket and & impr. O No
are-payers payers finalised payers finalised cetions c	3 4 4 Market Land & Impr 0 0 0 0 No										3 Market Land & impr. 0 No		3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
e-payers e-payers finalised e-cettors ections	3 4 4 4 Market Land & Impr. 0 0 0 No No										3 Market Land & impr. 0 No		3 4 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A 4 A
e-prayers finalised 5 ections 10% 5 ections 10% 5 ections 10% 5 ending finalised 3 ending finalised 3 ending finalised 3 ending finalised 3 ending finalised 3 ending finalised 4 ending finalised 4 ending finalised 4 ending finalised 6 ending	3 4 4 Market Land & Impr 0 0 0 0 0										3 Market Land & impr. 0 No		3 4 4 and & impr. 0 No
ections 5 10% 5 ections 5 ections 5 ections 7 10% 5 ections 7 10% 5 ections 7 10% 5 ections 10 10% 5 ections 2 10% 5 ectio	4 4 4 4 Market Land & Impir No										3 Amarket Land & Impr. O O		3 4 Market and & fmpr. 0 No
ation (select) 3 on (select) Narket sect (number) g types used? (YNI) uniform rately valid (Rm) synbic infrastructure (Rm) synbic infrastructure (Rm) synbic infrastructure (Rm) synbic infrastructure (Rm) synbic infrastructure (Rm) synbic infrastructure (Rm)	4 4 Market Land & Impr. 0 0 No										3 Adarket Land & impr. 0 O No		3. 4. Market and & impr. 0. No.
ation (select) on (select) sect (number) g types used? {\mathrm{N}} uniform rate/variable rate? sybbic infrastructure (Rm) symbic infrastructure (Rm)	3 Market Land & impr. 0 No			<u> </u>							Market Land & finpr. 0 No		4 Market and & impr. 0 No
on (select) Section (select) Market Section (select) Land & impriment O g types used? (VM) Initiom rate/variable rate? Section (Rm) Section (received (Rm) Section (Rm) Section (Rm)	Market Land & mpn. 0 No						<u> </u>				Market Land & mpr. 0 0 No		Market and & impr. 0 No
sect) sect) tand 8 impr. bett) g types used? {\text{NM}} uniform rate/variable rate?	Marker Land & mpn. No										Land & mipr.		No No
Land & Impr. Land & Impr. S s21 (number) O g types used? {V/N} uniform rate/variable rate? s-public infrastructure (Rm) s-nature reserves/park (Hm) S s con received (Im)	0 00			6.2	. <u>9</u>	0.8	0.2	o 2	0 8	o <u>2</u>	2 8	> <u>2</u>	. 2
s s2' (rumber) No g types used? (YN) Initiom rate/variable rate? s-public infrastructure (Rm) s-nature reserves/pair (Rm) Os a coor increased (Rm)	\$ 2			9	<u> </u>	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	<u>.</u>
g types used (tynv) Inform rately ariale? -public infrastructure (Rm) -rature reserves/park (Rm) -rature reserves/park (Rm) -rature reserves/park (Rm)													
Flat rate useo? (*/Nt) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Jaluation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/vark (Rm) Valuation reductions-miner infints (Rm)													À
Faluation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mental rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)													
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (hiii) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pm)		7											
Committee Deft And Homebold (Bm)	<u>- 6</u> - 16 - 16 - 21 - 1												
Vallation reculcions in 12,000 as established													
Valuation reductions-public worship (Hm) Valuation rechritors-other (Rm)													
Total valuation reductions:			-:	j.									
ting (Rm)													
Total land value (Rm) 6 Total value of improvements (Rm) 6													
market value (Rm)					_								
Rating: Averabe rate		S	2000				88					ક્ર	
Hate revenue budget (R '000)	1796	86 	85°	,									
Rate revenue expected to collect (11 000) Expected cash collection rate (%)													
Special rating areas (R'000)													
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (Pr000)													
Hebates, exemptions - personates (mood) Rehates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (Fr000)				Ų.			ଷ						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			3	2									
Phase-in requisions/decode is (if two) Tribal vahates evenuting reducing clists (RV00)													

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include vaiue of additional reductions is free value greater than MPAA minimum. 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 - 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

		Repi broket Bara & Farma	Indust.	Out 3	Farm props. Stats-owned Muniprops.	State-owned		39	Prirate	Formal &	Formal & Conse. Land State trust	State trust	Section	Protect	Stational	200K	Services
Owscription	ž			e e				serice infra.	towns	Settle.		N.	Againt (socie	ž.	Statement	Secret	#
legoni Yew, 20197.6 Plusiters																	ŀ
No. of properties		280		12	52	#3	8				*					3	
No. of sections little property values		22		•													
No. of unseasonably difficult properties sult.	_	, ,						j.			6				Ş		٠.
Proc. or Appetition toly selection. Succeeding selection (Sec.)			2												4		
300 of valuation sat amendments	<u>:</u>														3		. 2
No or objections by visit purposes		,			. : '							7			: -		
No. of expends by rate-payers		١														:	
No. of appeals by rate-payors included		1	:	Š			_										
NO. OF RECOMMENDATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	•								:								
No to successful property of the	-	,	٠ -				Ş								÷		
Continued by the properties are very de-									•								,
Frequency of valuation (select)			9 %					, ,		, .	,	· -	• •				· .
Method of volumen teach (welled)	_	Month	Merses	1	Mothe	Taylor I	Elector	Š	, in	- February	Tanan	Therma	1	The state of	100	1	, 1
State of retustant (select)	_	And 8 stops	Land & broz.	Land & Indy	Land & mor	Land & separ	Land & copy.	Land & Frace	Land & mor	Lenc & mor	and 8 mor	Land a pro-	Land & proc.	Land mor.	Land & Ditter	Land S whor	February Discrete
Places in properties s21 (number)		=	۰	÷	6	9	-		-	0	•	0	•	-	4	-	ā
Continuation of rating Agrees used? (YAI)		2	ž	ş	2	2	2	2	2	2	£	묳	2	윤	2	2	2
File (also used? (F/N)			_						7								
is factorize (abed by universe rate/margble rate)				Į.		_		1	ļ		11					j	
(Adjoriton restrictions)																	
Valuation reductions nature neer resident (Bas)					7	:									. :	, i	
Valuation nethyzione-mineral region (Res)																4.	
Valuation beductions-RNS,000 presided (Ren)	_	6						2		Z.							
Valuation (education-plans without (free) Valuation industries educations (Stati					:												
latel valuation reductions:											:			-			
Total water used for nating (Pers	90 4		_		-				4			į.					4
Total value of Improvorsersity (Res)	0 w									Š	Z						Ζ.
Total newsky rate (Rm)	•														-	***************************************	
Refine: Avarage rete	0			Š								:					
Pate sevene budget (A 160)		<u>\$</u>		96	1785	3238	22				#	- ;				ñ	
Halfs revenue supercied to collect (FCOO) Expected card collection rate (%)	7	50	_					1							Š		
Special rating areas (FORM)	_								-								
Pathales, superplants - margaral (ATXXX)				Š			6		ź.	-:		1					
Rebaths, examptions - bona falls farm. (RDDC)		J					ं			_							
Rebates, supraptons - other (PDDD) Phose is not estimation of a DDDD							82				8						
otal rebales acemples reducing days (R100)	1		-						Ī							-	
	_	-	_	_	_		_	_		_	_		_	_			_

GOMETSES E. Lavid & Assistance Act. Production of Land Playte. Communital Property Assistations

3. Antetage sells - comits in the Pland. Eg. 10.26 cents in the Fland in 9 10.26, caps: 4. Installs inness collections

n in me i gregorjen reinnisht indomze bem for historical companijama.

e i Especifica	Bedpat Year	2222 222	A con A con A con A con A contraction Con Con Con Con Con Con Con C		11111111	252525333333333	* F2
A Term Fernance Proposecute	200 Part 1-2	22526 222	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	*****	******		. 55
SMITH BAG	Pador he	0.5555 555	15 cm 25 cm 25 cm 25 cm 25 cm 25 cm 25 cm	* * * * * * * * * * *	2111111	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	2 £ 5
Den t	2442	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	N out	*****	******	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #
	È	200278 200278 201981 201981 201981 201982 20	A Otto Se parished Seby mark in special	1222233	1111111	*******	* \$ 5
	E.	20000000 20000000 20000000000000000000	15 000 A 1900 A 1900 Come of The Company of The Company of The Com	11111111	\$ 5 3 2 5 5 5 5	*****	E 22
l	Ē	2000000 20000000 20000000 20000000 2000000	15 COS N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	111121111	21515115	\$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	z \$ % \$
ì	ellucture velcore typocockie	Water takes in 190007 X Sept of takes 190007	to per industrially side and the period of the state of supplication to per state of the state of	TAX 3-23 16-20	15. His 15. 15. 16. Houlant (first chear) (first chear)	to the control of the	Ni. sem o'und colucter NG.
1	E	-					
	und mark	Control of the Contro	Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation) Residenci (reportation)	Demokli, Destarbation of the control	Example States	Management of the control of the con	Parenti. Statisticative curps Statisticative curps Statisticative curps Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative Statisticative

ines plants and the second	7	Period describing effects		-	į	Cerrory year	200	INSIG In the Term Persons & Expensions Processed	- Englander
and the second s		stracture where Approx Add	April 1	20203		204.15	Budge have	States to	Buspether 220788
		:		:				:	Ċ
							7		
	_		: '	:					
			÷	:	ij				
			Ś						
			;			1	_		1
powterior to speciately		The second second	€ 3		1 1				Į (
			1	. 1					1
		The same of the sa					1		
		The state of the s				1 1	1		
	_	Na in the Country			•				í
		No Transport	£		š		1		
		(Betredoor	\$			2		•	
		Sill in Preschators	É	4	ź	ž	ž		ž
		(4) to translate)	ğ	1	2	ź	ē		ğ
	_	(M. in preciously)	é	£	Ę	Ē	¥		í
Programme and the second	_								
Trientments to applicable		(No enclare)	ž	ž	ž	ŧ	4	ž	ž
		Wit drubbit	ž)	ž !	P !	0 1	ž.	1	
		the project				1	1		
		A Principal	:						
		The parameters	(3			Į ģ	1 4	1	1 1
		Remeter	5 9	4					
	_	OK is thereon	1	4	1	2	ž	1	*
		The species	4	2	5	ŧ	ž	4	Ē
Paradely tariffs									
Startblook at applicated	_	giff in hereboding	ž	1	4	ş	Į.	5	ž
	_	The typeshift	1		1	Ę	2	1	ž
	_	Re restolay	2	ě		ŗ		4	1
		Str. tresboard	**	ž	**	ş	34/4	1	¥
	_	San Brendert	Į.	ž	g g	**	3	4	1
	_	Ser Prezioni	2		ž	ı	***	1	1
	_	(Manhard II M)	ž	¥	ğ	ž	7	į	ž
	_	Mr Probett	¥	ž.	₫	g	#	ŧ	·
		THE PRESIDENT	ž	¥	2	1	ī	ž	ž
		Mr. fredebt	ź	¥	Œ.	1	£	ž	•
	_	IN President	ž	Į	ě	í	ţ	Į	1
	_	Ill a trechtiff	ž	ž	ž	1	ĭ	ž	ž

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditu	e Framework
Description	P	lef	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent		1							/9 H1011			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle In	ncome	'										
Range' Rates and services charges:												
*		-	370,04	384,85	407,93	428,33	428,33	428,33	4,0%	445,46	463,28	463,28
Property rates			370,04	004,00	401,30	1 420,00	1	1:			1 - 1 -	<u> </u>
Electricity: Basic levy											_	_
Electricity: Consumption		1	Ţ,		47.4					_		
Water: Basic levy				-	-		_					
Water: Consumption	and the same of th	-		-		Ī.	_				_	_
Sanitation	-			-				00.70	6.00	37,87	40,15	40,15
Refuse removal		- 1	30,00	31,80	33,71	33,71	35,73	35,73	6.0%	31,01	40.15	40,10
Other		1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	400	403.04	503,43	503.43
	sub-total	1	400,04	416,65	441,64	462,04	464,06	464,06	4,6%	483,34		
VAT on Services	1		4,20	4,45	4,72	4,72	5,00	5,00	0,01	5,30	5,62	5,62
Total large household bili:			404,24	421,10	446,36	466,76	469,07	469,06	4,7%	488,64	509,05	509,05
% increase/-decrease				4,2%	6,0%	4,6%	0,5%	(0,0%)		4,2%	4,2%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordab	I .	2					man to the control of					
Rates and services charges:	IN THAT											1
Property rates			256,19	266,43	282,42	296,54	296,54	296,54	4,0%	308,40	320,74	333,57
Electricity: Basic levy			200,10			1 7: -	-	<u></u>				Fire galaxi
Electricity: Consumption					_	-	12 -	\$4.55 B4.	1 44 E			
Water: Basic levy			- (3) <u>-</u> (.		-					
Water: Consumption								- 11				
Sanitation				4		-		1				
Refuse removal			30,00	31,80	33,71	33,71	35,73	35,73	6,0%	37,87	40,15	42,56
Other	sub-total		n/a 286,19	n/a 298,23	n/a 316,13	n/a 330,25	n/a 332,27	n/a 332,27	n/a 4,9%	n/a 346,28	n/a 360,88	n/a 376,12
VAT on Services			200,13	200,20		7911 j. ii		er i Jedi		1000	70 200	
Total small household bill:			286,19	298,23	316,13	330,25	332,27	332,27	4,9%	346,28	360,88	376,12
% increase/-decrease				4,2%	6,0%	4,5%	0,6%	(0,0%)		4,2%	4,2%	4,2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	_	3			-							
	and and and and and and and and and and											
Rates and services charges:	American		140.00	148,02	156,90	329,49	329,49	329,49	4,0%	342,67	363,23	385,02
Property rates			142,33	140,02	100,50	525,45	VEQ.70	-			1	_
Electricity: Basic levy			07.00	05.00	25,00	40,83	40,83	40.83		42,46	45,01	47,71
Electricity: Consumption			25,00	25,00	20,00	40,63	1	40,00		_		
Water: Basic levy			7	3623 5	1							
Water: Consumption											$\mathbb{T}^{-1} \times \mathbb{T}^{-1}$	
Sanitation						J - 2 - 2 - 7	07.70	nr *20	1 00/	37.16	39,39	41,75
Refuse removal			30,00	31,80	33,71	33,71	35,73	35,73	4,0%	1 1 1 1		n/a
Other			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a 474,49
	sub-total		197,33	204,82	215,61	404,03	406,05	406,05	4,5%	422,29	447,63	414,43
VAT on Services			1222	unijas "	1000		212.	1.00	<u> </u>			474.40
Total small household bill:			197,33	204,82	215,61	404,03	406,05	406,05	4,5%	422,29	447,63	474,49
% increase/-decrease	1			3,8%	5,3%	87,4%	0,5%	(0,0%))[4,0%	6,0%	6,0%

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

^{3.} Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endownent Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Municipality sub-total	1	36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total			_	-			-			<u> </u>
Consolidated total:		36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA16 investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality Call Account		32 ayd / 3motnh call	32 ayd / 3motnh call	No	Fixed	5,25 % - 6 %	Nil	N/A	30 June 2016
Municipality sub-total									
Entitles Entitles sub-total									
COTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				:				

<u>References</u>

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table S	SA17 Bo	prrowing			f			1		
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	С	urrent Year 2014	/15		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality		Outcome	Guiounic	OZIOUMO	Dauger	214901	1 0105001			
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						Jan 1.	24.00	Bart of	angri 2001 ili.	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				2.37.77						
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases					1 3 3 3					
PPP liabilities							100			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds	1								146	
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
-	1									
Financial derivatives			0.1		0.1	04	91			
Other Securities			21		21	21	21			
Municipality sub-total	1	_	21	-	21	21	21		-	_
Entities			-							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		12 July 18		11.		agrical arm	1.25.	10.76 20	1115 February	1 2 2
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							Pagara.			1 / 1 /
Local registered stock	-									
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities			High section	2.11.41.221		Harain e heft	<u>i e de la libilita d</u>	1990 - 199	<u> Parijan ila</u>	
Entities sub-total	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Borrowing	1		21	_	21	21	21	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									1	
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		44.54.2.2.4				erenj.	-57-4	2000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1		-		<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>			_
Entities					:					
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						and seek a look as				
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									\$4.5	
Local registered stock					1 2					
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases							4. 1			
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities									tropies (f.)	<u>le besteate</u>
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	_		-	_	_	_	
			L		L					

K7N227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18
RECEIPTS:	1, 2		<u> </u>							
Operating Transfers and Grants				i -						
National Government:			-	_	45 232	45 094	45 094	68 579	69 885	72 221
Local Government Equitable Share	1			2.2	41 243	41 243	41 243	54 162	56 174	56 317
Finance Management		A Maria			1 800	1 775	1 775	1 800	1 825	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement					934	821	821	670	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive			155600		1 255	1 255	1 255	1 046		
INEP					-			10 000	10 000	12 00
그 화가를 받는 것 같아 그는 것 같아 가능함										
그림, 생생님들이 많은 그를 가는 것으로 있다면 생										
MIG - PMU								901	929	97
Provincial Government:			_	_	811	1 350	1 350	1 027	923	969
Provincialisation of Libraries					685	685	685	707	744	78
Community library services grant					126	126	126	170	179	181
Sport and Recreation						116	116	150	1. 150.	
Housing						348	348			
Scholar Patrol Grant			4.00000			75	75			
District Municipality:		-	_	-	_					_
[insert description]		, Amerika	Bru z	# 4	70a #		11	e de la composição de l		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	<u></u>	<u></u>	-	_	_
[insert description]			21:50 to 1					1.476.5		
					V. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.					Approximately
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	_		_	46 043	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190
apital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	-	17 493	17 631	17 631	17 376	17 650	18 450
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Tale Harten	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 116	17 650	18 450
Finance Management						25	25			
Municipal Systems Improvement						113	113	260	1.3.4 公元	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			yetinetik e.							
Provincial Government:		-	-		2 250	34	34	-		
Sports and recreation			. 1-211	10 300	2 250	34	34		2512 JOHNS	<u> </u>
District Municipality:		-	-			60	60	-		-
UMDM				44.		60		eg Mile i		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
[insert description]			3.43	÷						1 150
			 A section of the sectio	1			the state of the s		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	-	_	19 743	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:	1							·····		
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants			no trop store to the							
National Government:		_	_		45 232	45 094	45 094	68 579	69 885	72 221
Local Government Equitable Share	-				41 243	41 243	41 243	54 162	56 174	56 317
#REF!				×000	21.240			3.7.52		1.00000
Finance Management		100000			1 800	1 775	1 775	1 800	1 825	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement					934	821	821	670	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive					1 255	1 255	1 255	1 046	,	•
	:									
INEP								10 000	10 000	12 000
MIG - PMU					_			901	929	97
Provincial Government:		_] _	811	1 350	1 350	1 027	923	969
Provincialisation of Libraries					685	685	685	707	744	781
Community library services grant	1		Barrier Ja		126	126	126	170	179	188
Sport and Recreation						116	116	150	-	-
Housing					_	348	348	-		
Scholar Patrol Grant					-	75	75			
District Municipality:		_					_	_		1
[insert description]								200 gr 200 gr		
24										
Other grant providers:		-		-	_	_			-	····
[insert description]		22.520	1887 . P			対名の日か 日		1, 400-0.26		
					40.040	45 444	40.444	69 606	70 808	73 190
Fotal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			-	-	46 043	46 444	46 444	09 600	10 000	/3 150
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	-	17 493	17 631	17 631	17 376	17 650	18 450
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		e titizete.		ut.	17 493	17 493	17 493	17116	17 650	18 450
Finance Management				4.00		25	25	<u> </u>		
Municipal Systems Improvement	1				3 13 75 T.J.	113	113	260	10 00 000	
	-									
	1									
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	- 1		A self Distance of the	1,440,460				1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	14451144	<u> y jan Jaran Ir</u>
Provincial Government:	1	-	_	-	2 250	34	34	-	_	-
Sports and recreation	İ	tata kanana			2 250	34	34		10,000	33.5
						60	60	-		
District Municipality: UMDM	-	_	-		-	60	. 60	-	-	
UWIDW	- 1		12574			•	44.44		14.4 (1.42)	
Other grant providers:				_	_	_		_	_	_
Other grant providers: [insert description]	}			_						
Inspir appointment			1711 171					fra ja	THE TO	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-		-	19 743	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
	- 1									

^{1.} Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	c	urrent Year 2014	/ 15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	ATTENDED TO THE STATE OF THE ST	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					l agail A	April 1	55755	100		
Current year receipts						133	10.002	4,411.1		1.1.2.1.1
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	-		_	-			-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				25.25	4545.4		27			
Provincial Government:	Ì									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			ation (Special			1 A 7				
Current year receipts						40.00		14 257	1.41	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue				-		-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	ŀ					er un diene			4.1	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		gian array	- 4		griffyng ei		A continue trace			
Current year receipts	1						e referring.			1.44
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	-	_	-	-			_		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				, , , , , ,				agest s		
Other grant providers:	ł		1							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	ł			2052-25			1 225		1800 T. 18	
Current year receipts						100	A STATE OF			11 4
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1	_	-	_		-	_			-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2		-	_	-	_	_		-	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:							1	}		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			J-0.1		1	La grande		<i>\$2</i>	250	
Current year receipts									17/2011	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-		_	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		Artiker.	der leitig		2.4	44422	107	4.2	98.2	1997-09
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts	ı						2021		200	je fljerjere
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_		-	-		_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			514 355 11	eegrjikt titter		Saffernia.	1.5	safat sum e	4 8794	455 E
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		200	447							
Current year receipts					1/2/11					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	_	_	_	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				4 , 11,			artest a light	thus	alla jeria	
Other grant providers:			,			-				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1,000		age to the	-				4, 2, 3
Current year receipts							4444			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue				_	-	-			_	-
Fotal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM						_	 			_
References	1		l		L	1	<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance 2. CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

TN337 Dichmond.					anda bu	the municipality
TRIOGE Dichmond.	. Sunnortina i	Table SA21	Transfers a	ng grants i	nace by	tite maincipanty

ZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA21 Trans Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			n Term Revenue & Framework	
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 E 2016/17	udget Year +2 2017/18
ash Transfers to other municipalities	1										11/24
Insert description			Auf Am		ing and the second						403 <u>33</u>
otal Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	<u>,</u>	-	-	-			-	-	-	
ash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
insert description	2				. F 719						
法国法国法国教教 医耳状切迹											
otal Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'			_		-	-					
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-1				1					
45		<u> 1 4 6.</u>						-	 	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-					ļ					
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description	4	en de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de La companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la co			and open a		1 192		100,400		
		<u> </u>		1 2 2 2			-	_	<u> </u>	_	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-		-			1					
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals				-							
Insert description	5	1.144.64	1 543	lar gar	1000			133.50			
	1_			<u> </u>	-	-	-	_			
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	1 6		 -	-	-	-	-	-			
	+-					1					
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities insert description	1	ar diran .	Parana.			1000		1324	1 2000		
										4 1 41 75.52.2	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	1	-		-	-		-				
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms		Ì									
Insert description	2	9,500	i ngang	10000	4 (2.3)	d Program	1145	125			
		4/13				.			-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entitles/Ems'		-			 	_					
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									,		
Insert description	3	1.75									
									_		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	- -	-									
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4									100	
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-			-	-			-	-		-
	+										
Groups of Individuals Free basic services	5				8	00 8	00 80	00 00	00 5	45 55	4 6
										45 55	4 6
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:			-	-			00 8			545 55 545 55	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS										45 55	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	(_	-]		8 000	00 0	<u>1</u>			

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Registrie Particul District District State State (1986) Particul District District State State (1986) Particul District District State State (1986) Particul District District State State (1986) Particul District District State State (1986) Particul District District State State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District State (1986) Particul District District District State (1986) Particul District D	ummary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	ē	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Curr	rent Year 2014/1	.	2015/16 Mediud	n Term Revenue Framework	e exhangunte
Outcome Column		-									Budget Year +2 2017/18
March Marc	housand	+									1
Substitution for requirement and control of the con	nuncifiors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		1		3.751	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 026
Marcia Add Jordanies on Part Septiment (1997) Post Foreign Part Septiment (1997) De leveral to all deliverance on Part Septiment (1997) De			3.550	3 4.7	****		- 1		Aug e		1.
Colphone Albanesa	Medical Aid Contributions				10000			12.35		4.5	
Prison Prison Company 1											
To Tead - Councillation **Similar Section 2015 1977 1978 1	Housing Allowances									<u> </u>	
Section Sect		1	3 390				4 214	4 214			5 026 6,0%
Section and Villages		4		2,6%	7,9%	12,4%	- 1	- !	5,176	0,070	0,0,0
Selection of the Company of the Comp		2	1050	2 004		4 313	3 948	3 948	4 469	4 737	5 021
Decided Procession			3 026				-		100		
Performance Section	Medical Aid Contributions				40.70			7 7 -			
Section Sect						604		552			626 450
Total process Section	Motor Vehicle Allowance								450		
Cent promises and otherwised and elements and otherwised and elements and otherwised and elements and otherwised and elements and elements are also as a second and elements are											
Long Service Memory Prespondement Country of Control	Other benefits and allowances	3		- 1/1							
Peter-selecter bloomer to further foliophore with received and applications of the control of th											
Lab Deut - Section Remorpers of Mannicipality Visionatase the Abhinished Salt the Abhinished Salt the Abhinished Salt Remorphished Salt To 288 To 289 T	Post-rebrement benefit obligations	6				6017	4 500	4 500	5 544	5 812	6 09
International State		4	3 082		(100,0%)			-	23,2%	4,8%	4,99
Pass Satisfacilis and Vileges Person and UP Combination Medical And Combinatio							45 547	45 647	10340	20.667	22 16
Feed on the Chromosomes 730	Basic Salaries and Wages								2 919	2 489	2 70
Sept April			783	912	865	1 264	1 980				1 81 15
Performance Source 3	Overtime								1 594	2 368	2 53
Colliption Allowance		3		705	694	: 706	1 038	1 038			
Notice N	Celiphone Allowance	3								88	4
Pagments in list of labor Unity Service Journal Contributions Unit						787	809	809	887		
Long persick awarder Long persick awarder	Payments in lieu of leave										45
Table Trade - Other Mandidipal Staff 18 974 2 2013	Long service awards	6				1 100	1 322	1 322	1 500		
Section Sect		1 1			F :			24 918			
Sector Attended Ministration Sector Attended		4	20.416		§	l '		33 637	1	ı	
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UT Contributions Modical Asi Constitutions Modical Asi Constitutions Modical Asi Constitutions Verifine Performance Borus Other brands and allowances 3 Other brands and allowances 3 Other brands and allowances 3 Other brands and allowances 3 Other brands and allowances 5 Permonis in size of lawer Long service searchs Protect institution brands colleptions Uniformation brands colleptions Uniformation brands colleptions Win Increase 4	otal Parent Municipality	1	23410					-	19,69	6,69	6,6
Sentor Mensors of Entities Basis Statries and Weges Person and Life Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Housing Allowance 3 Payments in tieu of leave Long service awards Sub Total - Sentor Managers of Entities 9 % Increase Basic Subaries and Weges Person and Util Contributions Medical Aid Contributions 6 Sub Total - Sentor Managers of Entities 9 % Increases Basic Subaries and Weges Person and Util Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Other brenish and Managers Other Staff of Entities 3 Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Other Staff of Entities 3 Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Other brenish and allowances 3 Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards 9 Post-testiments therefit obligations 6 Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 4 Total Manicipal Entities 4 Total Manicipal Entities 4 Total Manicipal Entities 4 Total Manicipal Entities 4 Total Salary, ALLOWANCES a BENEFITS 23 416 27 493 28 610 40 158 33 632 40 219 42 883 E.655	Basis Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ala Constitutions Overtime Performance Boruss Mobit Vehicle Alforvance Celliptone Alforvance Celliptone Alforvance Other banefits and altorvances Board Fees Payments in tieu of leave Long service awards Sup Total - Beard Members of Entitles Sup Total - Beard Members of Entitles	3 3 3								1	
Basic Stateries and Wogse Person and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Overfine Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Catiphone Allowance 3 Catiphone Allowance 3 Charles breafts and disovances 3 Charles breafts and disovances 3 Charles breafts and disovances 4 Charles Basic States and Mogses Person and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowances 3 Chiprotenetics and allowances 9 Chiprotenetics and allowances 9 Chiprotenetics and allowances 9 Chiprotenetics and allowances 9 Chiprotenetics and allowances 9 Chiprotenetics and allowances 9 Post-relisement benefit obtigations 9 Post-relisement benefit obtigations 9 Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 9 Note There Staff of Entities 9 Note Total SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 416 27 433 28 618 40 158 33 632 40 219 42 883 E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0%		'									1
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Playments in tieu of leave Long service awards Sub Total - Senfor Managers of Entities Yes Increases Basic Selaries and Wages Basic Selaries and Wages Basic Selaries and Wages Person and Util Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Object Staff of Entities Basic Selaries and Mages Person and Util Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Object Staff of Entities Object Staff of Entities Sub Total - Senfor Managers of Entities Wellowance Basic Selaries and Mages Person and Util Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Object Staff of Entities Other Densities and Allowances 3 Playments in fieu of leave Long service awards Dest-tellement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 4 Total Mainteigal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 A16 27 433 28 610 40 158 33 632 40 219 42 883 E.65%	Basic Salaries end Weges			l esta	1.00	get e seve s	10000		1		
Performance Brillian Motor Vehicle Altowance 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3				1000				17.5		1 5000	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Historing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Dayments in Neuro Uleave Long service awards Post-retistement benefit obligations Stub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Value and UE Contributions Basic Statins and Wages Persion and UE Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Devertine Performance Borus Hotor Verbrick Allowance Caliphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in figure of leave Long service awards Post-retistement benefit obligations For the service awards Post-retistement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Statif of Entities Value awards Value awa			11.07.2				1				
Other bereits and allowances Payments in the collence Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Velocy Service awards Posts retirement benefit obligations Velocy Searces Deain Searces and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Other benefits and allowances 3 Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in facu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 4 Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BEINEFITS 23 416 27 493 28 610 40 158 33 632 40 219 42 883 E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0% E.0%	Celiphone Altowance										
Payments in Neu of leave Long service surards			1 3 4	1000			1				
Post-retirement brenefit obligations 5 bit Total - Senior Managers of Entities % Increase Basin Searcies and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Personance Borus Motor Vetricle Altowance 1	Payments in lieu of leave										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities We increase Other Start of Entities Basin States and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Medical All Contributions Medical All Contributions Overrime Performance Sorus Andor Vertice Allowance Other benefits and allowance Other benefits and allowances Paymeds in fieur of leave Lung senior awards Pest-relienment benefit obtigations For Total Shunicipal Entities We increase TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 415 27 493 28 618 40 155 39 532 49 219 42 883 Edits Formance 4 17/5% 41% 40,4% (16,3%) - 19,8% Edits	Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	100								
Other Staff of Entitises Basin Siderics and Wages	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entitles		-] [1 -			-	-
Basic States and Mages		1								}	
Performance Borus	Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		ي نير								
Motor Vehicle Allowance							1 350		1		
Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Paymetes in Rise of leave Long service awards Post-telement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase 4 Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 416 27 493 22 619 40 158 33 632 40 219 42 883						1					
Other benefits and allowances Payments in itsu of leave Lury service awards Post-releasement benefit oldigations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities Vi Increase V	Celiphone Allowance					1					
Paymends in Equ of leave Lury service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 1/4						1 200		1			
Post-relement benefit oxignitors 6 Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 4 Total Municipal Entities 4 Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 416 27 493 28 610 40 158 33 632 36 632 46 219 42 853	Payments in lieu of leave				2.						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % Increase 4 Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 416 27 493 28 618 40 158 33 632 30 632 40 219 42 883 55 Increase 4 17,7% 4,1% 40,4% (18,5%) - 19,6% 6,6%		6		11.7			<u> </u>				
% Increase 4 Total Municipal Entities — TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 416 27 493 26 618 40 158 33 632 35 632 40 219 42 883 % Increase 4 17,7% 4,1% 40,4% (18,5%) — 19,8% 6,6%	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	1	-		- -	1			_	-	-
Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 23 416 27 493 28 619 40 158 33 632 30 532 40 219 42 883 5 foresees 4 17,7% 4,1% 40,4% (18,5%) - 19,6% 6,6%	% increase	14	<u> </u>					1			=1
25416 27455 2010 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Total Municipal Entities	+	 	+				 			
% increase 4 17,4% 4,1% 40,4% (18,3%) - 19,6% 5,6%	TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	ļ	23 41	6 27	193 28 61						
% increase 5,7 20 026 24 016 24 859 35 944 29 418 29 418 35 746 36 141	% increase			17,	4% 4,1						

- References

 1. Include Loans and advances: where applicable if any reportable amounts unit phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 2. Sor of the Systems Act
 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of kining quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant altonance
 4. 8/4, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, N/D, I/D
 5. Must agree the sub-folial appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical sid
 7. Correct as at 30 June

- Comm Definitions:

 A. B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unavailable amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unavailable.

 D. The obligate budget appropried by council for the budget year.

 E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFAIA.

 F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre-audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H. and I. The indicative projection

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

ZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, all Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	n-kind benefits	Total Package
and per annum		No.		1.				2.
puncillors	3		202.000		32 452			371 452
Speaker	4		339 000		32 452			263 452
Chief Whip			231 000		32 452		68 66 30 30 50	801 270
Executive Mayor	1		768 818		32 452		9.06 (4.00.02)	371 452
Deputy Executive Mayor	ĺ		339 000		32 452			349 578
Executive Committee	1	1. 4	317 126		236 740			2 315 740
Total for all other councillors			2 079 000		399 000			4 472 944
otal Councillors	8		4 073 944	-	399 000			
enior Managers of the <u>Municipality</u>	5		4 000 077		90 000	144 211		1 264 288
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 030 077		90 000	123 518		1 095 787
Chief Finance Officer		100	882 269		90 000	119 296		1 061 409
SM: Corporate Services		15.43	852 113		90 000	119 296		1 061 409
SM: Community Services			852 113		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	119 296		1 061 409
SM: Technical Services		11:	852 113		90 000	113 230		-
						1 124 4 254		i
			1			E		ļ
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager			1 23/10/04	1 第 44 4	2016/26/2			-
나는 사람은 작가 나는 아들이 되는데 하는데 하다 하다 하다.		44						-
		10						-
								-
선거하다 화면하다 있다. 그리는 하지만 만난 하는데?		- 41						-
사이를 살아가는 얼마가 살아가 만든 나는 얼마나 있다.		25.0						-
나이 화가를 받아 있다. 나는 사이에 못 게 된다면								-
조마님이 하늘 것이 되는 그 나는 것이 같은 아들이다.								-
								-
(1911년) 전환 1일 : 1일 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 :								-
								_
								_
가격 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	4 468 685	_	450 000	625 617		5 544 30
	6,7							
A Heading for Each Entity	0,7	ŀ						
List each member of board by designation								~
	-							•
경기, 경기 경기 경기 경기 가는 것 같아 가는 것 같아.	1	10.00						1 -
								- -
그렇게 가면하고 되었다. 보이는 보이라 가다 내내가 하다								_
电子系统对对性动物 医抗抗学 法法定								-
							6.6.6.6.	1 .
그 중요 소식을 되지 않고 있는데 전쟁 제작 하고 있다.							100000	
医肾压性多类医人类 多哲性质质 原的的			月 扩充协会					4
[[BL] 4.4.[[M] [H] [H] 4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.								
						A = 2 + 2		
		1.1			뭐 꼭 가구난			
医化胶质试验系统 斯里格拉德 医阴茎中								
	-	1.7		내 보기되는				
[[[[[[[] [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[1 4					1	
Total for municipal entities	8.1	0 -	-			-		
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10		8 542 62	9 .	- 849 00	625 61	7	10 017 2

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMAs 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

ZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA24 Summ Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2013/14		Cu	rrent Year 2014	115	Bud	get Year 2015/1	
umber	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
unicipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entitles				14	14		14			. 14
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	- 19 S	14						115 0
Board Members of municipal entities	4	7.5			1112					
unicipal employees	5				5		5			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3			5	6	6		6	6	
Other Managers	7	6	6		25	25		31	31	
Professionals		23	23	-	3	3	Property of	5	5	100000
Finance		3	3		,					
Spatial/town planning						2		3	3	
Information Technology		2	2		2	3		3	3	
Roads	1	3	3	1 1 7 1 1 1	•					
Electricity										11.0
Water	1	上方式 中心			1 24 H T 2					
Sanitation										
Refuse				1 5 5 5	1	17		20	20	
Other		15	15	The second second	17	A second		31	31	1
	1	35	31	;	35	1	§	5	5	
Technicians Finance		9	5	4	9	•	1			
		1								
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1572.555								1.5
Roads		Tarangara								
Electricity										
Water	ļ					1		5	5	
Sanitation		5		5	1	The state of the state of		21	21	
Refuse		21	2		2	100	1.0	11	11	
Other		10			and the second of the second			10	10	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		9		. <u>-</u>		9	1] "		
Service and sales workers	1	1846			1					
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers Craft and related trades								14	14	
Craft and related trades Plant and Machine Operators	1	12			1	1	 In the order of the control of the con	48		
		41			4	and at the same			151	
Elementary Occupations TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	155	11	8 3			·	I		
			1		7,19	% 21,29	6 (37,8%	" (3,0%	/ 5,0%	
% increase						1				J
Total municipal employees headcount	6,			9	5 1	4	9 (
Finance personnel headcount	8, 8,	The second second		2			2	2		2

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

R thousand Revenue By Source Property rates Property rates - penalities & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue							Budget Year 2015/16	ır 2015/16						Framework	Framework	
levenue By Source Property rates Property rates - panalities & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue		ynr	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 6 2015/16	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18	Budget Year +; 2017/18
Property rates Property rates - penallites & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue						44.6	777	444	744	444	444	444	I	10 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue		1	9009	4 5	4 4	# K	- -	. K	*	- K3	KS	KS	ĸ	300	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue		Q.	Q Q	Q Q	3	}	}						ı	ı	ŧ	1
													ı	1	1	1
Service charges - water revenue													f	ı	1	1
Service charges - salmanon revenue		æ	æ	88	88	8	ਲ	88	8	88	88	88	88	450	450	
Service charges - returned to verture		3										T A A	1			
Desire challes - Original		22	231	231	23	231	83	231	231	23	Ŕ	<u> </u>	23	2772		
helligi or idniminas and aquipment Internet pamad , avtamat investments		R	208	208	208	208	88	208	82	88	88	88 '	208		75 000 7	2,900
Interest contrar or contrar defined		Ø	o	6	o	O.	O	ð	о	6	တ	3 7	3	2	=	
Dividends recaived													ı °	1 11		
Enge			9			9		<u> </u>		₽		2		200		
Files Treamer and narmits		27	25	25	ि	25	57	57	25	27). G	ک ک			
A commission		47	47	24	47	47	47	47	47	47		74	44		 	3
Agency services		18 882	~	3653	3653	11000	3 653	3 653	3 653	10 500	<u>ښ</u>	3 653	(c)	_		
Transfers recognised - operational		68		66	83	8	3	8	86	8,	8	8	66	190	791.1	
													1			
cans on usposal or rru. Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	- pution	19 596	10 377	4 812	4812	12 169	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4812	4 822	£	88 229	90 412	91 640
Expenditure By Type		ļ		, c	1000		2 704	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	7	.,,		7
Employee related costs		22 794	NI.	£ (2	, C	200	272			373	7 75	373		4 473	▼	<u>د</u>
Remuneration of councillors		5/5	6/9		2	3	Se					350	N-1 N-1 (1999)			
Debt impairment		•			033	625	829	658	658	658	658	658	658	_	ω	<u>ი</u>
Depreciation & asset impairment		829	2000 1	00 ¥	500 T	} ¥) 1			15		5		175	186	197
Finance charges		ភ្ន			?								1	1	ī	
Bulk purchases	<u></u>												1			
Other materials		ć c	Å	Cod	580	S S	580	286	88	280	280	580		9	~	œ
Contracted services		280	00C		A.				9 (3)							
Transfers and grants		54 C	·		2776		N	N	2776	2776	2776	2776	2776	33 312	34 505	5 35 207
Other expenditure		2117											1	and the second		
Loss on disposal of PPE		+ 0.04	7 244	1 2A4	7.241	9 460	7 541	7 241	7241	7241	7 241	7 591	7 242	99 260	94 845	5 100 205
Total Expenditure		67 /										(0at o)	(6 697)			
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 356	3 137		_		(2 729)	(2 419)	_	0744	4 440			17.376	17 650	18 450
Transfers recognised - capital		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1448			- - - -		<u> </u>		*******			
Contributions recognised - capital									7.4 7.1 2.4 <u>2.44</u>				1	1	1	•
Contributed assets Survive (Policit) after canital transfers &					(190/	A 157	(1.281)	(974)	(186)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	8) 15 845	5 13217	7 9 885
contributions		13 SC	59C #	(306)										I	1	
Taxation										47 27 21					1	
Attributable to minorities														1 .	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1			(100)	(1000)	4 467	(1 921)	(1424)	(981)	5.876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	8) 15 845	5 13 217	7 9 885

(984)

4 585

13 804

Surplus/(Deficit)

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance References

Description Ref	Ref						Budget Year 2015/16	r 2015/16						Medium 1 er	Medium Term revenue and Expendium Framework	Experiment
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18	Budget Year + 2017/18
The state of the s														Li vi	750	7 063
Vete 4 Properties 9 Owner		3,964		 /		1818			5.	1 364			1 00	4 040		50 61,
VOICE I - EXECUTIVE & COUNTY		35.085	1000	1000	1000	15 000	98	1 000	000	15 000	000	1000	300	C80 #0		00 OF OF 12
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		3 6	90%	90/0	2 40K	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2.496	2 496	2 496	29 957		
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		7 430	26.7	107	201	107	107	107	197	197	197	197	197	2 368	2510	2661
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		197	/6!	<i> </i> 6	<u>.</u>	ò	2	<u> </u>					ı	1	ł	
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services										į	Z	č	Ğ	730	774	850
West of Dublin Calabra		· C	19	9	<u>.</u>	20		5	<u>م</u>	_ 	5	5	5			
Vote 6 - Public salety		ţ	175	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176			
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation	- v.	9/	2 ;	2	> 4	3	101	2	\$	20.	20	호	2	_	,	
Vote 8 - Waste Management		20	\$	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>	<u> </u>	5 .	*2	Ļ	77	47	47		603	629
Vote 0 Deade Transmont		47	47	47	47	47	47	4	*	*	F	F	ī			
VOICE 9 - MORUS TRAINSPORT		: .											<u></u> -	1		
Vote 10 -													1	1	1	
Vote 11.													ı	ı	ı	
													ı			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		<u> </u>											1	1	1	
Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13													ı	,	1	
Voto 14 - INAME OF VOTE 141															ı	
													1			
Vote 15 - [INAINE OF VOTE 15] Total Revenire by Vote		29 530	4 081	4 081	4 081	19 889	4 081	4 081	4 081	19 445	4 081	4 081	4 080	105 605	10/ 138	77 EO
	····															
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated			616	676	010	828	858	858	828	828	828	828	828			,,
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		90 80 80 80	808	929	3	3 5	1 550	1 650		-	1 650	1650	1 650	19 800		
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		1 650	1 650			000	900				•	1626	1 626	19511	1 20 382	21274
Vote 3. Planning & Development		1 626	1626	1626		070	070		-			1 2	073			13 122
VOCA - Comments & Company Comments		073	973	973	973	973	973									
Vote 4 - Community & social services		2 5	C + +	119		12	112	112	112	112						
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		<u>\\</u>	7	4 (476			476	476	476	476	5712		
Vote 6 - Public Safety		476	476				2					478	478	5 737	7 6 081	1 6 446
Vision 1 Open 9 Decreasion		478	478	478	478		478								9777	3 9 9 8
Vote / - Sport & necleanur		200	204	207	2007	297	297	297	297	297	. 29					•
Vote 8 - Waste Management		787	F3				50.	-	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	12 119	9 12 846	1301/
Vote 9 - Roads Transport	100	1010	1010	5-			2						1	1		
Vote 10		i.											1			
1000 43	-					\(\frac{1}{2}\)										
													1			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOIE 12]													1	!		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													Ī	1		
Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 141			∳1 <u>-</u>										i	ı		
Vote 15 - INDME OF VOTE 151													7 400	00 750	04 845	400 205
Total Engage State No. Vote		7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	/ 480				
lotal Experiments by total							0000	(0 000)	(3 200)	11 965	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	9) 15 846	12 293	8 915
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		22 050	(3 388)	(3 389)	(3.388)	12419	(eec c)							,		·····
		•••						1					!	1	1	
Taxation													1	,	•	
Attributable to minorities											Á			·		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											2000	(000 0)	(2 200)	15.845	12 293	82
													_			

References 1. Surptus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

፸	ì
₽	l
8	۱
E	ŀ
SS	ı
ş	ı
ĕ	ļ
8	1
굗	1
罩	1
<u></u>	ł
9	ĺ
₹	1
귤	1
힏	١
9	1
ø	۱
꾿	ı
ď	١
3	
	۱
Ž	1
۳	Ì
2	1
幸	
ğ	ı
Ξ	:
3	
ā	1
문	2
Ĕ	
3427 B	1
5	į
7	Š
ď	2
Ž	1
~	
2	n
*	,
Ğ	3
E	t
ã	3
٧,	-
3	2
Š	5
£	Ē
ş	=
	٤
ã	È
997 01	2

Description	Se S						Budget Year 2015/16	ar 2015/16						Framework	Framework	
P thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 1 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard										3000	900 7	5	Vr	AR 620	67 944	67.575
Governance and administration		26 449	8	685	200	15818	99	35		#0F 0		- /	≥ ,	4 F.F.	4 752	4 963
Executive and council		1364	# GG		100	15.000	000	1 S	. S	5 000	1000	1000	2	68 095	62 143	61 499
Budget and treasury office		083 C3	3		2	000.00	3	3					1	066	1 049	1112
Corporate services		808	424		424	787	434	434	434	434	434	:	434	5 205	5 517	5 848
Community and public safety		2 0	70¥		197	167		761	197		Ź		197	2 368	2510	2 661
Community and social services		, a	10.1	Š	24	32,		176	176					2 107	2 233	2 367
Sport and recreation		2 2	9.2		2 %		₹ ₹		9	11 13	25			730	774	820
Public safety		ö	ā	5	5								ı	1	1	ł
Housing													1	ı	1	1
Health					9830	6 P. S. C.		2 544	2 544	2 544		N		30 525	32 357	34 298
Economic and environmental services		2544	2.544		thc 7	11070	7 700	4 0	0 70		2.496		2 496	29 957	31 754	33 66
Planning and development		2 496	2 496	5		2450			2 43	4				695	903	633
Road transport		47	47	47	47	4	4	4	•	ř			-	,	1	1
Environmental protection									707	104	-	70	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	1 245	1320	1 399
Trading services		194 24	104	104	104	104	2	\$	<u></u>		- 1	:		}	1	1
Electricity													1	1		
Water													,	F !		
Waste water management) C	1 220	1 300
Waste management		101	104	20	₫	≊	<u> </u>	₹		<u>₹</u>	- 	3		2	72C -	
Other													4000	100	407 430	100 130
Total Revenue - Standard		29 530	4 081	5071	4 081	19 899	4 081	180 7		2 2	6);	7	_	3	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Expenditure - Standard					1			ć	000	2 500	2502	2 1908	2 508	30 095	34 901	33 815
Governance and administration		2 508	CI.	~	2	~	2 308		· .	4					10 913	
Executive and council		828				920					_		-		13 477	
Budget and freasury office			200	.000	- 000 - 501				594	56				2 086	7511	7 962
Corporate services		200	·		•		~	~	~				_			
Community and public salery		7 000					:						1 086	_	13 808	
Community and social services		720	ď			·							3 478		6 08H	
Sport and recreation		77.			92.0	. : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :			476	3 476	9.	9/4/6		5712	6,055	6418
Public satety		7	 <u></u>										1	1	1	
Housing																
Tiester		2 636	2 636	5 2 636		2 636	2 636	3 636		3 2 636	2 636	5 636	5 2 636			34 891
Discussion and development		1 626		4	11		Ź	···	1 626	<u> </u>						
Bood francoot	_	1010		1010	1010	1010	1010	1010			1010	1010		12119	12 846	13617
Code transport																
Litalitation of the property of the control of the	-	287	297	7 297	7 297	297	7 297	7 297	297	7 297	37 297	17 297	~·	3 558	3/12	286.7
Haung ser rives Charlein		i 			.: .:					ji ji			_	1	ı	
Mater	. .	· :											ı	1	1	
Wasta water management													1 6	1 1	04.40	o octob
Waste management		297	7 297	7 297	7 297	297	7 297	7	7 297		297	- FS				
Other												1 400	7 400	00 750	0.4 845	100 205
Total Expenditure - Standard	**************************************	7 480	7 480	7 480	0 7 480	7 480	7 480	- 480	7 480	1 480	no+ / +on					
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	-	22 050	(3 399)	(2 409)	(3 399)	12 419	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 389)	9) 11 965	(3 399)	(3 399)	(4 389)	15846	12 293	8 915
					- 3		4	ii ii			-	5	1	ŀ		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												5	1000 17	45 946	40.502	2 015
					10000	45.50	10000	10000	10000	11 965	C 2300)	2			2	

Heterences 1. Suplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Description Ref	Ref						Budget Year 2015/16	ır 2015/16							medialii leilii nevelue alu Laponalue	a mining of
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Oge	January	Feb,	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-												i	1	ı	,
Vote 1 - Executive & Council													l	,	1	1
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin													F	ı	1	
Vote 3 - Planning & Development											<u>20.</u> Y 13. j 14. j		1	1.	1	
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services													ı	ŧ	'	•
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services													1	(1	į
Vote 6 - Public Safety				\$: \$:									(1	1	f
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation													ı	ł	1	ı
Vote 8 - Waste Management													ı	1	1	ı
Vote 9 - Roads Transport													1	ŀ	ŧ	,
Vote 10 -													1	ļ I		
Vote 11.													1	I		
Vote 12 (NAME OF VOTE 12)													*	l	‡ 	
Vote 12 - Particle 1 - Colt. 12													I	ı	ŀ	
VOICE TO THIRMS OF VOICE 44)													ı	ı	1	
													1	-	1	
Vote 15 - [NAMIE OF VOTE 15]	5	1		1	1	1			1	١	1	ī	1	ı	1	
Capital mulu-year experiments sub-com-	1											-				
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	·····		-	9	ç		-1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	J	ı	1	ţ	300		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		•	3 !		3 8	100							1	358		
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		1	3 1		8 8	3					1		ı	130	'	
Vote 3 - Planning & Development			ි ද	3 1	3 5	1 \$	Ē				9	2 1 2 12 2 2	ı	581	1	
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services	••••		<u> </u>		5	2	3						I	!	1	
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services					•						1		1	434	1	
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1	120	3	3					S	200	226	0	1 226	1 256	9
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation			1			1						1	ı	300	1	
Vote 8 - Waste Management	***************************************	1				1 6	, juc	ç	9.9EA	2.254	2254	2254	1	22 537	16 394	18 450
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		• • 27 • 28 • 28	2254	2254	7.254	\$ CX X	+C27	d	3				ا	1		
Vote 10 -													•	'		
Vote 11 -													1	1		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													ı	1		1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	_												1			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		14 17 18												I		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOLE 15]			A 054	7 054	9.757	2 454	2 354	2 254	2 254	2 754	2.754	2 480	•			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			3						4200	9 754	2754	2.480	0	25 866	17 650	50 18 450

References 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

18 450 18 450 18 450 18 450 Budget Year | Budget Year +2 2015/16 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure 17 650 16 394 16 394 17 650 ŧ 256 256 Framework 17 376 22 667 130 300 25 866 1226 22 537 1 358 434 28 988 (128) (128) (128) June 200 2 608 2 254 2 254 354 354 May 1 500 2 754 2 254 28 2 254 28 April 1 500 2 754 200 2 254 2 254 20 March 1 500 2 254 2 254 2254 Feb. 1 500 2 254 2 254 2 254 January Budget Year 2015/16 1 400 2 354 2 254 2 254 **8** 8 Dec. KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 1 450 2 454 2 254 2 254 8 8 8 8 δ. 1400 2 284 2 757 2 254 **55** 312 313 181 8 \$ October 2 404 2 304 2 254 8 2 954 300 **ස** දි 200 9 <u>ස</u> Sept. 2 254 2 304 50 2 254 2 854 150 **5** 150 300 150 August July 쭚 Economic and environmental services Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Community and social services Governance and administration Community and public safety Planning and development Waste water management Description Sapital Expenditure - Standard Budget and treasury office Environmental protection Provincial Government National Government Executive and council Sport and recreation Waste management Corporate services Frading services Road transport Public safety Electricity Housing Water Funded by: thousand

	ı
₹	1
⇌	1
듄	I
8	
≩	
돹	
읕	
귳	
품	
몽	•
罶	
A30 E	
S	
9	
a	
-	
₽	
ğ	
8	
ŵ	•
ġ	
õ	
Ę	
ä	
7	
2	
0	į

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS													į	FIGHEWUIK	
				-									Budnot Vear	Rudnet Year +1 Budget Year +2	Bucket Year
R thousand	yluty	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source		-		900	Š	QQ	500	- CO	006	906	000	ı	9 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates	1	25 6	3 8	ASS.	500	3 8	, K	χ.	ĸ	150	88	20	270	318	337
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	₹	3	3	3	•	1						j			
Service charges - electricity revenue												t	1	.1	•
Control Pharase confibring revenue												1			ı
Service charges - refuse revenue	8	콩	¥	ਲ	8	ヌ	\$	স্ক	**	ਲ	ਲ	*	405	<u></u>	450
Specific chamber - other												1	ı		
Dental of facilities and emilionent	208	254	279		1	•				1		1753	2 494		3 354
Figure 1 to the little of the	auc	806	208	8	208	308	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 650	2800
Interest earned - externed ins	og ox		Ç.		•	1						89	56	Ŧ	118
Interest earred - unistanting deposits	3	\$							10°			ı	1	1	
Dividends received		•	7		٤		ş	1	01		9	(3)	47	83	53
Fines		2			2		2					451			989
Licences and permits	র	23	22									Dac			689
Agency services	43	25	25			.I						nge (i	•	۶	ş
Transfer receipts - operational	18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	11000	3 653	3 663	3 653	10 500	3 653	3653	9			
Other remonite												1071			
Cash Receipts by Source	19 454	5 198	5219	4815	12 172	4 820	4 830	4 820	11 677	4 820	4 830	3 962	86 617	90 412	91 640
			-												
Other Cash Flows by Source	1 448	1 448	1 448	1448	1 448	1 448	1448	1448	1 448	1 448	1448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Raisier receipts - Calands												ı			
CAHEBBOTS TECHNISED * Capital & CAHEBBOTS BOOK												,			
Short lerm loans	. d.											1			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												1			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		Š									<i>\$</i> .	ı			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										1.7		· · ·			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												t			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments			200		49.690	A 258	6.978	6.268	13 125	6 268	6 278	5410	103 993	3 108 062	110 090
Total Cash Receipts by Source	20 902	6 646		CO7 Q	020 CI	0.420					_				
Cash Payments by Type		~···									.,	,07. c	26 746	28 141	40.811
Employee related costs	2 794	6	C3	CI.	5013	279	N	α	~	N .	2 / 34	# 12 C	<u> </u>		
Remuneration of councillors	373	373			373	E			" 	0/0		9 5 ft			
Finance charges	판	2	æ	5	₩.	æ	S	£	2			- f			
Bulk purchases - Electricity											<i>j</i> 4.	1		1	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												ŧ			
Other materials						Š	202	Ğ	SE.		580	280	0 6959	7 380	8118
Contracted services	280	280	280	280	<u>R</u>	P86									
Transfers and grants - other municipalities								74	¥.	n.	A. 455	46	6 545	55.4	040
Transfers and grants - other	45					2 F	35.50	,	20	-	~	2.7	33	ਨ	 88
Other expenditure	2776														66 68 2
Cash Payments by Type	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	8 802	6 583	6 583	6 963							
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	4-104												25 86	17 650	18.450
Capital assets		2 854		4 2 757	2454	2354	225	#32 -	ਨ ਨ -	# T					
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments										9000	0000	A 5.84	770 701	77 103 157	7 108 448
Total Cash Payments by Type	6 583	3 9 436	9296	68 6 933	11 255	8 936									
MET INCOCACE//DECDEAGE) IN CASH HELD	14.315	(2 791)					(2 558)	8) (2 568)	3 789	(3 068)	38) (2.784)	(1174)	(3 084)	84) 4 905	
Cael/cash equivalents at the month/ear begin.	45 674		3 57 203	3 54 333	51 257	53 622									47 450
Cashicash against at the monthivear end:	20 99	3 57 203						-				١			

KZN227 Richmond - NOT REQUIRED - municip Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	gen Ma	1 a a	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		44.			120/20	in gravitation
Service charges						460 P			
Investment revenue									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	H [847]								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	ons) –	-	-		-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs		1 2-4	(C) (C)			· 4/2	1 de 1 de		
Remuneration of Board Members									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases	12.50								
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure									
Total Expenditure		_	_	-	-		_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									<u> </u>
Transfers recognised - operational	29/3:02-25-			1 200 0				4 7.	2,3954
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds					1,611,611,611	1111/11/02	-		
Total sources		_	-		-	_			
Financial position									7.00
Total current assets		Harata ar				新疆的	1 32.66		
Total non current assets									
Total current liabilities									
Total non current liabilities									
Equity			1,49,41					ringele.	
Çash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating								1 44 1 5 1 1	
Net cash from (used) investing	1000								
Net cash from (used) financing									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end						1, 400,000		이 바람이 나를	

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism -	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Wths	Number		contract	R thousand
N/A					

<u>References</u>
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

	1	
	1	
	1	
æ	1	
<u></u>	1	
્.Ω	1	
퓮	1	
ت	1	
-	Į	
ᄛ	ì	
.=	1	
~	١	
覆	1	
75	1	
₽	į	Ļ
2	1	
حَد	1	
0		
=	1	
-	3	
7	1	
intini bi	i	
	1	H
	1	
- 22	3	
	1	
-	1	
×	1	
₽	1	
⊊	1	
- 23	1	
ible SA33 Contra	1	
8	1	٠
•	1	
S	1	
aple (1	
죠	1	
_رو	1	
g Table S	j	
2	Ì	
-	1	
7	1	
ă.	ı	
므	ŀ	
~	1	
٧,	1	
70	1	
₫	i	
2	١	
<u></u>	1	
등	I	
₩	ļ	
-	١	
6	١	
ু	١	
Z		
O	ı	
	ı	Ļ

Description Rei Precedir Vears 1,3 Total N: 2 On By Contract evenue implication 2 sation By Contract 2	g Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	erm Revenue & Framework	Expenditure	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast	Total
2 2 2	Original					7013/70	17/07/07	27(1702	2022/23	hV4W14T	2024/25	Vatue
Q	•	Budget Year Bus 2015/16	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18	udget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
N N										7.50 to 10.0		5 1 h
Contract 2	300	1 009	1		•	1	-	E	E .	t	•	, 91-
										***		1 !
Total Operating Expenditure Implication 89 Contract 2	300	200	ı	ł	1	1	ŧ	1	Ŧ	1	ı	8
												‡ ‡ <u> </u> -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	ı	ı	ŀ	ŀ	ı	ŀ	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	300 300	500	ŧ	I	k	ŧ	ı	ľ	1	1	1	1 100
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 2												1 3 1
Total Operating Revenue Implication	1	ſ	t	ſ	ı	ı	1	t	ŧ	F	ŧ	i
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc									A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR			1 1 1
Expenditure implication	ı	ı	ŀ	i	ı	E	ı	I	Į.	ı	ı	ı
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc												l F f
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	1	ł	ţ	;	ı	ı	I	'	ţ	1	ł	I
Total Entity Expenditure implication	1	-	1	1	1	-	-		,	1	1	1

Description	ief	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub	-clas				İ					
nfrastructure		9 380	17 034	21 140	16 618	25 885	25 885	12 400	16 394	18 450
Infrastructure - Road transport	ſ	6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	17 585	17 585	12 400	16 394	18 450
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	ł	6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	17 585	17 585	12 400	16 394	18 450
Storm water		and the	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			- 19-14Ca	14.	677	17719-711	411.
Infrastructure - Electricity	İ			-					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Generation			1.20		1.25					
Transmission & Reliculation										
Street Lighting			7.77			100		147 14	100	_
Infrastructure - Water	. !	•	**	_				45.450	200	70.1
Dams & Reservoirs	,		44.3							
Water purification										
Reliculation			et se d'is	5 4423	_ 1		_		_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2125	4			355		Langue Control	AL PETER F	
Reficulation		4444			100		1.5			
Sewerage purification		2 857	646			8 300	8 300	_	_	-
infrastructure - Other Waste Management	i	2,007	410	2000		W	250	egergi		
rvasie mariagemeni Transportation	2									
Gas	-					\$11,555	200			
Other	3	2 857	646		3.2	8 300	8 300			
	-	1. "							4 000	
Community		2 404	2 071		2 250	1 200	1 200	1 854	1 256	-
Parks & gardens		0.404	2071	gay s	2 250	2.45		1 244	1 256	
Sportsfields & sladia Swimming pools		2 404	20/1		الاع					
Community halls				44.5		1 200	1 200	510		1.175
Libraries	ı					1.72.56				
Recreational facilities	ļ									
Fire, safety & emergency									1000元	
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries	8								200	
Social rental housing Other	٥							100		
Carles										
Heritage assets		-				_				
Buildings		161	127		100				900	
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-						<u> </u>
Housing development					4.5				5,350	
Other			<u> </u>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Other assets		3 680	1 977	_	631	2 907	2 907	5 340	-	
General vehicles				1300 mm 12.			1 de 1	3 685		100
Specialised vehicles	10		-	-	3	837	837	+00	-	-
Plant & equipment		2 753	1 759		254	338 164	338 164			
Computers - hardware/equipmen! Furniture and other office equipmen!		376 551	108 110	717	159	629	629			1/4
Abaltoirs		301	100	397.5	37.176	_	(2) - 1-r	2.43		
Markets		4000	1.00	167.0		-				
Civic Land and Buildings					200	299	299	200		
Other Buildings					200	299	255	4.5		
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					4,735				1.5	
Other			2 2 2 2		15	640	640	600	17 34	100-100
			_		_	_	_	-	_	
Agricultural assets List sub-class		<u> </u>	† <u>-</u>							
Lisi sub-uass				<u> </u>		4 42		<u> </u>		1 1 1
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Biological assets List sub-class		<u> </u>	1.						1.7	
						1, 177	<u> </u>			229
							_		_	
Intangibles		-					-		 	-
Computers - software & programming Other (asl sub-class)								Telephone (C)	251	İ
	ļ.,		04 004	A1 140	19 499	29 991	29 991	19 594	17 650	184
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	15 464	21 082	21 140	19 499	29 591	23 281	1 13 034	17 500	, ,,,,,
Carabilland whiteles	_				3	837	837	·	-	T
Specialised vehicles Refuse		"	1	1	3	837	1	+		
rieruse Fire									1 1	1
Conservancy	l						1 350 00		1 727	
							 * ***********************************			

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

- 2. Aurports, Car Parks, Bus I eriminal and Taxi Harins
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. libre optic, WiFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes.
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item.
 5. Infrastructure includes "and and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure.
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class.

Consect Disk would Consecting Table C424h Capital averagitum on the renewal of existing access by asset place

Description F	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	Framework	a expendium
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year - 2017/18
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Ass	et Ci		- Julius	V				······································		
nfrastructure		_	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400		
Intrastructure - Road transport	Ţ	-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	_	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			44.4		2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	44,	_
Stom water	1	1 1 100			- A	200			4.1	
Intrastructure - Electricity	Í	. "	-		-			100		
Generation								100		100
Transmission & Reticulation	-							100		
Street Lighting			_			-	_	-		-
Inisastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs	Ì			4.5		25,252	1,750	11.	0.00	
Water purification	Ì							2017		
Retalation	ļ								100	
Intrastructure - Sanitation.		-	-	· -	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	- 1			- 1	1 2 2 2					
Severage purification	- 1	1.54			11	100			1775.7	150
htrastructure - Other	- 1		-	**	-	-		-	·	
Waste Management	-	- 53		1997 B	18 B. 18			1 1 1 1 1	146	725
Transportation	2		457.5						74.6	
Gas	_	** ** .	5/6		43.47	1.7	100	46.00	1 4	
Other	3		1997 (19		20 Feb 1		150		1	1
Community		_ '	-	-	- '		_	-		<u> </u>
Parks & gardens										1
Sportsfields & sladia	Š	450000			14 A		1000	1000	J. Bern	$1 \ll$
Swimming pools Community halls	Í									LAR
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										200
Security and policing	7					1.4	141114			1 330
Buses Citrics	.								Transfer	300
Museums & Art Galleries			7777		111111111111	490000	71.73.77			
Comotenes	_							5000		
Social rental housing	8			1.00					1 1 1 1 1 1	
Other						-				-
feritace assets				_	-		-			
Buildings	,	Bee 132	200	Block St.	1 1 Agri	14700	100 m			
Other	9									
nvestment properties		-	-				<u>-</u>			
Housing development				1120	Hilman		407 44		1 . 32	
Other		1 2 2 2 2 2				27 27 27 24				
Other assets		-	-	-		-		-	-	<u> </u>
General vehicles			12.71				7.5	,,,,,,,	2000	
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-						1	1
Plant & equipment Computers - hardwere/equipment				1754			111277		17. 30	
Funiture and other office equipment							170 3			
Abattoirs								1.0760	43.6	1
Markets									1 35	1 /200
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings				162 35					1,200	1
Other Land			1						100	1000
Surplus Assets - (investment or Inventory)								1 1000		1 3
Other			1	-	 	+	<u> </u>	1		1
Agricultural essels			-		<u> </u>	-		-		
List sub-class			1.		1,4,4,4	1.454	1500	.1		1
du ka da da da ka da da da da da da da da da da da da da					-		T .		T -	
Blological assets				-			<u> </u>		-	1
List sub-class			100			100			7	<u> </u>
			 	T	<u> </u>		1			
ntangbles				<u> </u>		<u> </u>				
Computers - software & programming		1	1	1		1	l	1000		1
Other (fist sub-class)		<u> </u>				3,444			n –	+
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	_1_			<u> </u>	2 000	4 100	4 100	640		
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	T -	-	-	
Reluse				100	200			1		1 110
Fire			1000	1 15 4		1			1 1	
Conservancy									100	1
Ambulances		0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	9,3%	12,0%	12,0%	24,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Reneval of Existing Assets as % of total capex										

ł

- Reviewords

 1. Tous Capiel Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminats and Tau Planks

 3. For example technology backbonnes (e.g. fibre optic, WiFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

 4. Work in-progressionaler construction to be budgeted under the respective item

 5. Infrastructure includes land and buddings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

 6. Doested/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

 8. Not municipal contributions to the top structure being built using the housing subsidies

 9. Slaives, at collections, metals atc.

 10. Ambulatoes, fine engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance 15 463 915 21 082 367 21 140 000 128 250 300

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	6	Jurrent Year 2014	M5	2015/16 Mediu	m Term flevenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	s/Sub-	class	ļ							
nfrastructure		-	_	-	1931	1 875	1 875	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	1 931	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		İ			1 931	1 875	1 875			
Storn water				September 1	1000	1000	100		5/70	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation				1100	1,7000		6.00	1.00	147.5	
Transmission & Reticulation			200							
Street Lighting	1						11.27			
Infrastructure - Water	1	-	_			- '		-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs			1 Marie	1.00		1.554	2000	200		
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure · Sanitation	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Relicidation	f	2007			1	100			14-15-1	
Sewerage purification	E									
Infrastructure - Other		_	_		- 1	-		_		-
Waste Management	ŀ	77.77	1000		2.000		4.555.4	100	7775477	10000
Transportation	2									
Gas		2.3								
Other	3		1 200		1 1 1 1 1 1			1.000		
Amh	1				· .	1 1		1	1	
Community	ĺ	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Parks & gardens			1			2 22				
Sportsfields & stadia		Harris S	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F 35.3	100 mg			L salari	1.5	1 1 2 2 2
Swimming pools									43.55	
Community halfs Libraries										
Recreational facilities				1 1 1 1 1 1					7115 7	
Fire, safety & emergency		100			5-2500	17.55			10,770	
Security and policing						14,77			1,7	
Buses	7									
Clinics									100	
Museums & Art Galleries	1									
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8	100			- 의원시간					
Other relief northing	ľ	1000								100
3. 3.										
leritage assets		-			-	-	_	-	_	
Buildinga		1411111					250.00	La constant	See See	La confide
Other	9	202011		200	225		police je	<u> </u>	2020-00	131.77
ivestment properties			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Housing development					- -					<u> </u>
Other		8.00	見がか	2 + 2 11	100	121	70 ()			
	}		i					:		
Ather assets		-		-	1 276	1 161	1 161	-	*	
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	e	_	_	485 50	360 210	360 210	production for	· .	
Plant & equipment	10	_ -	_	1000	443	221	221	Name of F	, e	
Computers - hardware/equipment					55	55	55	fritzer.		
Furniture and other office equipment		1000		92.0		777-	10 mm = 1		100	
Abattoirs						-	-			
Markets										
Civic Land and Suidings					243	238	238			
Other Buildings Other Land							Ξ	主管学		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									1.00	
Other			7 7 1		1.5	77	77		17.10	
			_			_	_		_	
gricultural essets List sub-class		-	<u>-</u>		<u> </u>				ļ	<u> </u>
LIPS PAID BROOK		44.0	1,475		1.00				20 J. 18 J.	12750
										T
lological assets		-	-	-		-	. , ,	-	-	ļ <u>-</u>
List sub-class		20.000			200		277		11,500	600
in a comprehensive se			·	-	3.44.47	 			 	
ntengibles		*	_	_	_	-	-		-	-
Computers - software & programming										T
Other (list sub-class)	.[]						4-14-514	elistett.	-	
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	_	-	-	3 207	3 036	3 (336	-	-	
pecialised vehicles		•	-		50 50	210 210	210 210	~	-	-
Reluse			100	141.0	. 50	210	210			1
Fire		- A.	12.24.66	17:59	11.7			177.1.57		
Conservancy			1000					57.56		l
Ambulances	Ш									
&M as a % of PPE		0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	2,8% 4,8%	2,7% 4,1%	2,7% 4,1%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%

- Hedinance

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure or Table SA1

 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bis Terminals and Taxi Ramis

 3. For example technology beckbones (e.g. filtre opic, WHF infrastructure) for economic development purposes

 4. Work-reprograssivater construction to be budgleted under the respective flora

 5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

 6. Donated/contibuled & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

 7. Dusses used to provide a service to the community

 8. Not municipal contributions to the "top structure" being built using the housing subsidies

 9. Statuss, an collections, medals etc.

 10. Ambulances, file engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as "Plant and equipment"

	check balance	-	-	***	3 207	3 036	3 036	-	-
•									

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3 Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 008	2 410	4 276	4 123	5 155	5 155	5 671	6 233	6 852
Infrastructure - Fload transport		1 902	2 293	4 148	4 000	5 032	5 032	5 535	6 089	6 698
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 902	2 293	4 148	4 000	5 032	5 032	5 535	6 089	6 698
Stom water			74,0	56734		2 200	1	46.75		Tare .
Infrastructure - Electricity		_		_		_	_	-	_	-
Generation		200		275.5		Kjert.	1.5	2.35	1	
					44					
Transmission & Reticulation			14 × 1	3.47						
Street Lighting					100	100	1.27	4.5.45		_
Infrastructure - Water			-			-		_	v::v.	1007
Dams & Reservoirs					10000				1777	
Water purification										
Reticulation										1.11 27 1
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-		-		-	-	-
Reticulation		24	11 1.4	4,54	2.744.1			1.0		
Sawerage purification				[47]		l est et i				17.50
Infrastructure - Other		106	117	128	123	123	123	135	145	155
		61	67	74	70	70	70		82	88
Waste Management		31	"			•				
Transportation	2							2.67	100	
Gas							53	59	62	67
Other	3	45	50	55	53	53	53	38	02	100
A		~	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Parks & gardens								<u> </u>		
Sportsfields & stadia				98.8		100	21			1 45
Swimming pools			40.00	7144	41/41	J. 17	1.0			
Community halls										
Libraries	l l		H				10.0			
Recreational facilities								100	1 2 20	12/202
Fire, safety & emergency			1.00		1.00			4 21		
Security and policing			1. 75574			71-160			1 4 4 4 4	
Buses	7							10.00	3.00 PM	
Clinics										
Museuma & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8						100	1.00	1 3423	
Other	"								1 100	110000
534.										
Heritage assets	. :	-		-	-	-	-			
Buildings			1000	4.5	555			200	4	
Other	9		A118 1		3227				4	
		1	_	_	_ '	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			-	 	
Housing development Other		130000	at setting	- 4		1 Justi	2000	14.4	12000	10000
72.Q										
Other assets	l	1 724	1 896	2 086	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 229		
General vehicles		353	388	427	488	488	488 25	537 28		633
Specialised vehicles	10	25	28	30 284	25 335	25 335	335	369		452
Plant & equipment		235 170	259 187	284 206	177	177	177	195		223
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		185	204	224	195	195	195	215		246
Abattois				-		,		-	100000-	-
Markets			-	-	-	- :		-	1	-
Civic Land and Buildings		756	832	915	806	806	806	887	\$ 019	1 121
Other Buildings	1		94 da 1 =	-	1 11 1				1	
Other Land	1				1 2 2					
Surplus Assets · (Investment or Inventory)	1		1 2 3 4 4					100	10.7	1.114
Other					· -			l	+	
Agricultural assets	1	_	_			-				-
List sub-class	-				11 144		l ser		1	1
학자 : 불러 고유						-	1 - 27 (127)	1	 	1
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
List pubulans	-	····	·	<u> </u>	-		l			1
	1			1 2	100	547525	I		1	177.
A THINK OF SHIP OF SHIP IN	-						1		1	
Intancibles						-				
Computers - software & programming	-				1					
Other (list sub-class)			2 22				1,550	1.22	1	
Total Depreciation	1	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557
						J	1	1		
Specialised vehicles		25	28	30	25	25	25	28	;	1
Refuse		25	26	30	25	25	25	28	29	1
Fire		1				1777		1000		
Conservancy	1	1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1	1				1	1.7

1

- Conserancy
 Ambulances

 Relaterings
 1. Depreciation based on write down values, Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
 2. Aliports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Tax Flanks
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi intrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective ham
 5. Intrastructure includes Tax and buddings required by that infrastructure and valicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included visitin the respective sub-class
 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
 8. Not immigrate contributions to the ting structure' being built using the housing subsidies
 9. Statues, an collections, medials etc.
 10. Ambulancies, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

0 0 Check

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		300	-	- 1	2715	erio (de trans.)		186 8
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		358	_	_			1 BA 3	
Vote 3 - Planning & Development	· Andrews	130	_					
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		581	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-		_				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		434	-					
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		1 226	1 256					H 4 6 74 1
Vote 8 - Waste Management	-	300	-	_				
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		22 537	16 394	18 450				
Vote 10 -		-	_					
Vote 11 -		-	_					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_		4649,200			
		Jertit, I						
List entity summary if applicable Total Capital Expenditure		25 866	17 650	18 450		-	-	_
•	2	- Annual Control				İ		
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		472 :	1977/201			/.		
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin								
Vote 3 - Planning & Development								
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 6 - Public Safety								
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation						1.0		
Vote 8 - Waste Management								
Vote 9 - Roads Transport								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -	İ							
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			1.00					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs			-	***	_		_	
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates			and the second	ara, Zütret			arta anter a	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Property rates - penalties & collection charges					48 62 48			1 EXT 6:
Service charges - electricity revenue								I dyn b
Service charges - electricity revenue								
•								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue	1							
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable					建筑法	0.441		
List entity summary if applicable							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Total future revenue		-		_			_	
Net Financial Implications		25 866	17 650	18 450	-	-		_

References

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

XZX227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Control of the selection of the control of the co
2 3 8 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8

12 Project name ringer as Seek sinchlass GA's confinities GA's confinities Pull Year only the Pull Year only	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Ref.			3			Previous target	Current Year 2014/15	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	e & Expenditure
ects grouped by Municipal Vote Examples Exam	Munikipat Vo <i>tel ca</i> pital project	****	ct name	rumber	Asset Ciass 3	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year + 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18
Centities: List at lapidit projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name WA	H thousand Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vo	g _i			Examples	Examples		Year					
Entities: Liet all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name WA	ij.												
Cutry Name With The Control of the C	Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Er	Agi											ANT PARTIE VAN TARK LAND MINAS AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND
	Entity Name NVA												

2. Refer MFMA s30 3. As per Table SA34

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Mayor, Members of the Executive Committee, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality. The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:-

- -that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget
- -that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- -that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- -that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2014) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on 30 August 2014.

Key dates applicable to the process were:-

- August 2014-Based on the financial statements previous year's performance review, determine the financial position of the municipality and assess its financial capacity and potential impacts on future strategies and budgets;
- November 2014 Assess impacts on tariffs and user charges
- January 2015 Initiate the strategic plan, IDP and budget consultation with the community to update the community needs analysis and obtain feedback on results of previous years-outputs, outcomes and evaluation of performance. Meetings were only held in 5 of the seven wards due to the resignation of Ward councillors; Assess mid-year review of previous year's budget for impact on budgets for the next three years. Council considers the 2014/2015 Mid-year review;
- February 2015 Budget steering committee to review Mid-Year budget and finalise Adjustment Budget. Inputs of Provincial Treasury considered in finalisation;
- March 2015 Detail departmental budget proposals (capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines.

Budget Steering committee meeting held to consider the multi-year proposals for

- 26 March 2015 Tabling in council of the draft 2015/2016 IDP and 2015/2016
- April 2015 Advertising the budget in the media and Budget and IDP Izimbizo's
- 04 May 2015 Closing date for written comments;
- 5 19 May 2015 finalisation of the 2015/2016 IDP and 2015/2016 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from Provincial Treasury and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
- 29 May 2015 Tabling of the 2015/2016 MTREF before Council for consideration

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the fifth review of the IDP as adopted by Council in 2006/07. It started in August 2014 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2015/16

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2015/16 MTREF, based on the approved 2014/15 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections. With the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year performance against the 2014/15 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2014/15 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP

- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- · Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury' MFMA Circulars 66 ,67, 70 72,74 & 75 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation

2.1.4 Community Consultation

Once the draft budget has been approved by council the following community consultation process will begin:-

- The draft 2015/16 MTREF will be published on the municipality's website;
- Hard copies will be made available at all municipal offices and libraries;
- Notices will be placed on municipal notice boards and various libraries;
- In addition the budget will be taken out to all wards by the process of Budget and IDP Imbizo's. The applicable dates and venues will be published in two local

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound longterm development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the

municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

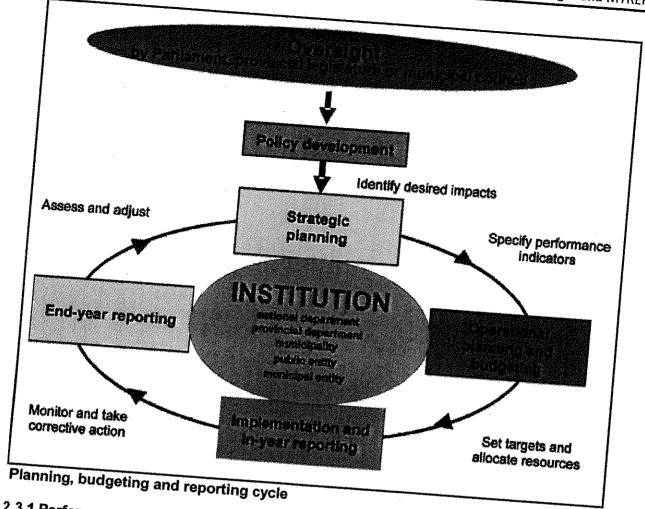
The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a

2.3.1.2 Revenue Management

· As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the debt collection and credit control policy has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. 2.3.1.3 Creditors Management

• The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. The municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

In terms of the municipality's Indigent and Free Basic Services Policy registered households are entitled to 50kwh of electricity and free waste removal equivalent to once a week as well as a rebate on their property rates.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

All policies as listed hereunder, are available on the municipality's website.

The Following is a schedule of financial policies:-

NO.	POLICY	DEPT.	AVAILABILITY	ADOPTION DAT
2.4.1	Credit Control Policy	d Budget & Treasury Office	Y	
2.4.2	Property Rates Act Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.3	Revenue enhancement Polic	Budget 8	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.4	Petty Cash Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.5	Borrowing Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	29/04/2011
2.4.6	Long Term Financial Plan Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.7	Supply Chain Management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	29/04/2011
2.4.8	Asset management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	02/2015
2.4.9	Indigent policy and Free Basic Services Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.10	Cash Management and Investment Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
	Budget Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010

2.4.12	Capital Investment policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	1.014.010.2.2
2.4.13	Funds and Reserves Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.14	Tariff Policy(including Property Rates Tariff, Refuse Removal / Solid Waste Tariff)	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.15	Virement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.16	Budget Implementation and Management Policy	Budget & Treasury Office		

2.4.2 Property Rates Act Policy

The Property Rates act policy (copy attached) as previously approved by council is currently under review. Whilst the adopted policy is credible, sustainable and manageable there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher customer satisfaction and to take cognisance of community input.

Council is currently considering amending the pensioners rebate and aligning the policy to the legislated amendments.

2.4.7. Supply Chain Management Policy

This policy was amended in February 2015 after the external audit by the Auditor General was completed in line with their comments raised in the management report.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, there are reduced payment levels by consumers. This is being addressed by the implementation of the debt collection and credit control policy. The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014/2015, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011.

2.5.2 General Inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2015/16 **MTREF**

- National Government macro-economic targets';
- The general inflationary outlook;
- The increase in the cost of remuneration;
- The increase in the cost of services by service providers;
- Annual increases in contracted services.

Building the capacity of local government through the "Back to Basics" which will focus on improving service delivery.

2.5.3 Headline Inflation forecasts

As per MFMA circular 75, municipalities were asked to take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing the 2015/2016 budgets and MTREF:

Fiscal year	2014	0045		adgets all a MTRE	. <i>Г.</i>
Real GDP	Actual 2.2	2015 Estimate	2016	2017 Forecast	2018
Growth	4.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.0
CPI inflation	5.8	5.6	4.8	5.9	5.6

2.5.4 Salary Increases

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end. The South African Local Government Association issues a press release on 3 March 2015 indicating that it tabled the following offer for salaries and wage increase:

- 2015/2016 Financial year 4.4 per cent (inflation linked)
- 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 Financial years inflation related increase plus additional

2.5.5 Remuneration of Councillors

The gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office bearers Act: Determination of Upper limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils for 2014/2015 has not as yet been published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. We have therefore considered the circular issued on 23 January

2.5.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating and capital expenditure for the 2015/2016 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

KZN227 Richmond Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref		2012/13	2013/14		Current 1	fear 2014/15			Wedium Term	
Funding measures	-		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	
Capital payment expense as a % of total billable revenue Capital payments % of capital expenditure Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex.cl. transfers) Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) ong ferm receivables % change - incr(decr) 18.M % of Property Plant & Equipment ssel renewal % of capital budges!	18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)c;19	7 8 9	N.A. 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% N.A. N.A. 0,0%	(6,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	(6,0%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	74 373 72 010 18,4 15 065 (6,0%) 563,5% 4,7% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,8% 9,3%	31 162 16 876 7,4 24 711 (3,2%) 235,7% 4,6% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0%	31 162 16 876 7,4 24 711 (6,0%) 235,7% 4,6% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,7% 12,0%	16 876 7,4 24 711 (6,0%) 235,7% 4,6% 100,0% 0,0%	42 590 27 186 8,3 15 845 (7,4%) 89,4% 6,0% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% (4,7%) 5,0% 0,0%	46 572 32 627 8,8 12 294 (1,2%) 99,3% 5,8% 100,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,4% 6,0% 0,0%	47 24 37 732 8 916 (1,2%) 99,2% 5,5% 100,0% 0,0% 2,5% 6,0% 0,0% 0,0%

Cash and Cash equivalents: The municipality's cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A positive cash position, for each of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2015/2016 financial year shows R42

Cash plus investments less application of funds: The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

R thousand		ł	1		T	1	2015/1	, 		·			Med Ex	ium Term Re penditure Fr	venue and amework
	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Ma y	JUN	Budget Year 2015/16		Budge Year +
Revenue By Source			·												2017/1
Service charges - refuse revenue 3 Rental of facilities and requipment 2	231	6 000 25 38 231	25 38 231 208		231	444 25 38 231	444 25 38 231	444 25 38 231	231	231	38 23	- 25 38 231	10 000 300 450 2 772	10 500 318 450 3 049	11 02£ 337 450 3 354

Interest earned - outstanding debtors Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational	9 57 47 18	9 10 57 47 3	57 47	57 47	9 10 57 47	9 57 47	9 10 57 47	57 47	9 10 57 47	9 57 47	9 10 57 47 3	9 3 57 47	105 53 686 569	111 53 686 626	1 · 68
Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	99	653 99	3 653 99	3 653 99	99	3 653 99	99	3 653 99	10 500 99	3 653 99	65 3 99	(0) 99	69 606 1 190	69 885 1 162	72 22 (1 06
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	19 596	10 377	4 812	4 812	12 169	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4 812	4 82 2	715	88 229	89 489	90 67

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial

2.6.2 Medium term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/2016 MTREF capital programme:

Vote Description		Med	dium Term Revenue and	Expenditure Fra	mework	
R Thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18	%
Funded by:					201718	_
National Government	17376150	67%	17650050	445		
internally generated funds	8489850	33%		100%	18449950	100
otal Capital Funding	25866000		0	,	0	
	23806000	100%	17650050	100%	18449950	1009

Capital grants and receipts equates to 67 per cent of the total funding source which represents R17.3 million for the 2015/2016 financial year.

Richmond Municipality

2015/2016 Annual Budget and MTREF

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

									-							
Я грокияле	1 1 1	-	-	ŀ			Budget Year 2015/16	r 2015/16				***************************************				
Cash Receipts By Source		August	tiday.		Ostober Ne	November D	Dicember					j		Medium I	Medium Ison Revenue and Expenditure	nd Expen
Fraparty retes			L	1	1	~		, and and	February	March	April	4	L	Birds	-Tamework	
Property rates - ponettes & ontection charges			ŝ	8	000	5	1			\downarrow	-		427	2015/18	Sudget Year Budget Year	H Budge
Service charges - electricity revenue	74		 R	8	R	R	S 2	\$	206	•	٠		L	-	+	*2 2017/18
Service changes - water restrict							1	2	R)	*	12	3 20				
Service charges reference			****		*	<u> </u>		***		:	_		8	276	318	257
Service charges - cess		*	*										-			
Rental of heights and equipment			·	-	ţ	ä	X	3	Z							
Interest somed - external my estiments				274 J					i	,	<u>.</u>					
Philosopherand - Outstanding deblars		202	208	8 2	200	. 8	1 }	ı	,	1		•				
Chan				₽ 		,	ĝ.	ĝ	328	50		·,				
I frances	_)	ı	i							
Addition was fact.			2 0			9		;				-				
Transfer receive					ī	i	- 1	2	ı	 \$						
Other revenue	16 882	8	•	àį	1	í	1	,	,	,		2				
Cash Receipts by Source			·			11 000	3 653	1 50	,	•	,					
Other Cash Creek Change	16 45	1815	ľ	-				?	2002	fB 500		3.653			BZ9	
Transfer receipt			,		4815	2 172	4 820	1					,	•	GB 885	•
Contributions resourced	+ 648	4774					_		4 425	11 877	0.23	4.870	187	107	1 162	¥ £
Processes on disposal of pos	ž		<u> </u>	····	1 448	2	-						3 882	46 617	\$87 AB	200
Short term togeths								2	\$	1 448		*	•			•
DOTTOW KNE KING Sermitrafinancing		_				·	-	_		-		•	448	17.378	17 650	40 465
Photograph (Astronau) in consumer deposits							_						fi			•
Decrease formand to non-current debies	•	*****				_		_				•	ı	-	-	
Decrease (normale) in non-current receive ables		_						_	_				,			
lotal Cash Receipts by Source	1									•			,			
Cash Payments by Lyn-	20 802	8 848	2987	1		_				*****		-	ı	·		
Employ de relates constru				1		250	6 241	13120	8 788			****	,			
Continue to the second	2 794	7707				_			1	9	6 288	223				
Window charte	373	Į.	~		43	513		į			-			103 893	107 139	121 001
Bulk purchasus . Filtral .	ŧ	2 22	273	373		37.3	E.E.		27	2 794	2 794	2 704				
Bulk purchases - Weeks &					••••	15		3 =	7	22.5	S.		20.	35.748	30 144	e e
Other materials								-	2	ŧ	5	\$	5 4	÷ 73	1741	
Contracted services								·····		_		!	2	176	166	
Transfers and grants - other enterior sea	580	280	98							*****	,,,,			1	1	,
Transfers and grants - other			}	nee -		280	980	280	5				l	t	,	f
Other expenditure	45	#	\$			٠			}	9	980	580	- Vag	L	1	*
Cash Paymants by Type	277B	2 778	2778	2 5	2		·		*	;	••••		ĝ,	800	7 380	8 116
Other Cash FlowerPayments have	5150	£ 683	6 583		1		2778 2	778	2.778	,	**	â	\$	1 3	ſ	ŧ
Capital essals	*****						8	L	8 583	102	2776	2.778	2778	33.34	3	9
Repay ment of bonowing	,	2.854	2 354	7.767					<u></u>		200	6.583	6 584	201	505	35.207
Other Cash Flow strayments		-		•	*		2 354 2	2254	2 254						200	886 50
out Ceen Payments by Type	1888	1000								<u>.</u>	76 22	2 480	0	23 886	47 RSn	;
NET INCREASEIDECREASEI IN CASH HET			2	330	11 255	5 B 256		1 838	-	-			1	******	1	004 01
CANDOSTA EQUASIONS ACTIONS AND ACTIONS ACTIONS	14 318	(2 791)	(2 869)	(3 07g)		L	L		930	9 334	9.336	290 8	- 1			
Cashicash equivalents at the mostry ear end	45.874	53 983	37.203				(2 558)		(2 548)	3 780		H	-	+	103 157	108 448
		E8 G	SE 32	51,257	91 622	33 BZ2	20 084	Ţ	-	100.51			(3 174)	(3 084)	3 962	, i
									_	48 876	46 548	200	43.754	45 874		250
											1	J	42 590	42 690	48 572	15

2.6.4 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Re		2012/13	2013/14		Gurnes y	ear 2014/15		-		
Cesh and investments and		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	_ exp	Medium Term enditure Fram	succes.
Other current investments at the year end		37 839	43 770		Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2018/17	Budget Ye
Non current assets - investments ash and investments available:	1.1	(117) 0	(355)	45 824 (150)		31 162 (60)	31 152 (50)	J1 182	42 590	46 572	+2 2017/1
pplication of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers	+	37 722	43 415	45 674	74 372	31 102	31 102	(60)	(18 990)	(15 912)	47 24 (11 51
Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements	\prod	21 765	20 182	17 364	21 357	71.00		31 162	25 800	30 48D	35 72
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	2	(10 894)	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	21 357	-	-	_
Long term investments some in	4	(10 684)	3 114	4 037	(18 995)	(7 131)	(7 131)	(7 131)	-	-	
leserves to be tracked by cashinvestments if Application of cash and investments:	5	10 877		-	- [- [- 1		(1 586)	(1 987)	(5 006
3-14-12-13	上	26 850	23 296 20 118	21 401 24 273	2 362 72 010	14 228	14 228	14 226	(1 366)	-	~

2.6.5 Funding Compliance Measurement

As per attached table SA 10 – table would be included in the final budget

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

As per Attached table SA 19 – table would be included with the final budget

2.8 Allocation on grants made by the municipality

Descripson	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current	Year 2014/15			Medium Term enditure Frem	
R thousand		Audited Outcom #	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-sudit	Budget Year 2015/16		+2 2017/1
Cesh Transfers to other municipalities insert description	,								241210	71201611	*2 201//1
Total Cash Transfers to Municipalities;	-		 	ļ <u> </u>	 	 	 	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanism Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers In Entition/Ems'	+-		 		 	 		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3									_	
Total Cash Transfers to Other Organs Of State:			-	-					<u> </u>		
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Cash Transfers to Organisations		~		<u>_</u>	-	-					
Cesh Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
fotal Cash Transfers to Groups Of Individuals:						<u> </u>					
IDTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-]	-	-	1	-	-	-	~	-	
ion-Ceah Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
otal Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:								-			
ion-Cash Transfera to Entitles/Other External Mochan Insert description	sme 2										
otal Non-Cash Transfers To EngineerEms				-	-	-	-				
ion-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3	Attended to the state of the st									***************************************
olal Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:						<u>_</u>					
ion-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4	- ALL COLORS OF THE PERSON OF									
otal Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	士			7+			_				
roupe of individuals Free best: services	5				800	800	806	820	545	554	640
etal Non-Cash Grants to Groups Of Individuals:	士				100	903	400	800	545	554	640
DTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS				-	808	\$00	600	\$00	545	554	840
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5				850	200	\$Q\$	800	\$45	554	540

Grants to individuals are in respect to Free Basic Electricity, Free Basic refuse and indigent rates.

2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Summary of and Cou remune	incilior	Ref	2011/1:	2 2	2012/13	2013/1	4	Cum	ent Year	2014/15		20	15/16 Mediu	m T	
R thousand	***************************************		Audited Outcome	, ,	udited utcome	Audited Outcome	, ,	Original Budget	Adjus Budg	led	Full Year Foreca	Budget \	ear Rud	re Frame	work
Councillors (P. Office Bearers	olitical Dius		A		8	С	+	D	E	-	st F	2015/1 G	6 +12	016/17	Budget Yes +2 2017/18
Other) Basic Salarier Wages Pension and t Contributions Medical Aid	1		3 390		3 477	3 751		4 214	4 2	14 2	114	4 47		H 4 741	1 5 026
Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allow Housing Allowa Other benefits a	nean										The same of the sa				5 UZ6
allowances Sub Total - Counc		-													
% increase	4		3 390		477	3 751	4	214	4 214	214	4	4 473	-		
Senior Managers of Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	1 ~				.6%	7.9%	12	2.4%		-		6.1%	6.0	1	5 026 6.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	***************************************		3 052	2 0	04		43	313	3 948	948	3	4 469	4 73	7	5 021
Overtime	1,								-	Mer.					.
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle llowance	2						60-	4	552	- 552		-			
Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and owances Payments in lieu of	3 3								-	-		626 450	626 450		626 450
ve .ong service awards 'ost-retirement efit obligations	6														
Total - Senior agers of icipality		3 (52							······································					
increase	4			2 004 .4%)	(100.0%)		4917	4.5	00 501	, 4	5	544	5 812	60	97
Municipal Staff sic Salaries and s		\$ (1 th th						(8.5%)		-	23.	2%	4.8%	4.9	%
Islon and UIF Dutions lical Aid		10 20	. '	3 332	17 613 2 467	1	1 351	15 64	7 647	15 '	19 34	I 10	20 667	90 40	,
utions time		783		912	865	1	2757	2 128 1 080		2	291	9	2 489	22 16: 2 707	
rmance Bonus		394 716		969	222		171	141	141	,	1 59 138		1 699 147	1 818	
v. 1	3	235		705	1 053 694		842 706	1 418 1 038	418	1	1 594		2 368	157 2 534	<
							. , ,	1 430	038		595		665	743	

1	1	ſ	ı	ı.	ŧ					
Celiphone Allowance	3	87	104	179	207	192	192	221	236	253
Housing Allowances Other benefits and	3	19	33	36	42	42	42	36	38	41
allowances Payments in lieu of	3	647	605	439	787	809	809	867	925	990
leave		709	823	909	600	800	800	1 000	1 067	1 142
Long service awards Post-retirement		119	367	246	200	300	300	400	427	457
benefit obligations	6	1 447	1 676	135	1 100	1 322	322	1 500	1 601	1 713
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		16 974	22 013	24 859	31 027	24 918	24 918	30 202	32 329	34 715
% increase	4		29.7%	12.9%	24.8%	(19.7%)	-	21.2%	7.0%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		23 416	27 493	28 610	40 158	33 632	33 632	40 219	42 883	45 837
			17.4%	4.1%	40.4%	(16.3%)	-	19.6%	6.6%	6.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		23 416	27 493	28 610	40 158	33 632	33 632	40 219	42 883	45 837
% increase	4		17.4%	4.1%	40.4%	(16.3%)		19.6%	6.6%	£ 06/
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	20 026	24 016	24 859	35 944	29 418	29 418	35 746	38 144	6.9%

The increases in respect to staff is more than the 4.4 per cent recommended by National Treasury. This is due to the council implementing notch increases and the addition of new positions on the organogram.

2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

	Ref		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		T	-	Budget Y	ear 2015/18	<u> </u>					Medium Ter	n Auronau an Framawark	Expanditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	Hoyember	December	January	February	Metch	Aprili	May	June	Budgel Year 2015/16	Budgel Year 41 2016/17	Budget Year
Revenue By Source Property relet			6 000							·	1		 		1 -11-47-17	** 20.11.0
Properly rates - paneties & colection charges		25	25	##	## 25	444 25	444 25	444	44	ш		444	-	19 DOG	10 500	11 025
Service charges - electricity revenue				- 4	-	43	23	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	318	337
Service charges - water revenue				l		1) i		1		! -	1 -	-	i -
Service charges - sendefon revenue	1												-	٠ -	-	-
Service charges - retuse revenue	1	39	38	31	30	38	38	38	38		١			-		
Service charges - other	-			· .		~	- "	- 30	*	38	38	38	38	450	450	450
Rental of facilities and againment	- 1	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231			. ~	-	-
frames around - external large annual		208	208	208	298	208	208	208	206	208	268	231 208	231	2722	3 049	3 354
Interest served - outstanding debtors	- 1	5	9	3	9		***	9	""	100	1 60g	705	208	2 500	7 650	7 800
Dividends received	- 1		1	1	l "		ı ı		' '1	,	į *		4	105	111	198
Fines	1	i	10			10		10		10	1	10	1			•
Licences and permits	- 1	57	67	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	53) 686	53	鄠
Agency services	- 1	47	47	47	47	47	47	e.		47	1 5	47	47	564 564	\$45	58\$
Yearsfers recognised - operatural	- 1	18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	11050	3 653	3 653	3.63	10 500	3 653	3 653	401 401	\$5 606	624	688
Other tervasue:	- 1	99	99 [99	99	99	99	29	95	99	94	89	69 (4)	1 190	69 BAS	72 221
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 1	1	1							-	1 "1		23	1130	1 167	(1 160)
Total Revenue (excluding papital discutors and o	ion¶	19 568	10 377	4 852	¥ 812	12 169	4 852	4 822	4 8 12	11 665	4 812	4 822	745	88 220	89 499	
Expenditure Sy Type	- 1	į	1				1	- 1			1 110	1 ****	,,,,	No 442	92 447	90 671
Employ se calcind costs	- 1	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 764	5 813	Z 794	1				i		1		
Removement of councilors	ł	373	373	373	373	373	373	2 784	2 754	2 794	2794	2 794	2 794	35 746	38 141	46 811
Debt impairment	- [717]	***	313	373 1	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	1 473	4 741	5 ú2 5
Deprociation & nexes imposiment	- 1	658	858	658	558	658	658	658				350	-	650	650	650
Finance charges	ı	15	75	15	15	15	15	15	6\$8 15	658	658	658	658	2 899	8 668	8 557
Bolk purchases	- ["]	"1	~]	19	13	12	15	15	15	15	15	175	185	197
Other materials	1	ł	1	ł	- 1	1	i	1	f			- 1	- 1	- [-	
Controled services	- [560	583	583	580	580	580	560	580			1	*	- 1	· - [-
Transfers and grasss	}	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	583 45	585	580	580	£ 959	7 380	8 (18
Other expended:	1	2 776	2 776	2 778	2 776	2776	2774	2 776	2716	2 776	45 2715	2 776	. 46	545	554	840
Loss on disposal of PPE	- 1	- 1			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*****	* /**	2370	2770	23/0	2112	2776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 207
ole Expenditure	r	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 247	P 450	7 541	7 245	2 241	7261	7 761	7 581				-
arplus/(Deficir)		12 356						1			7 641	1,091	7 242	89 769	Tex 845	100 205
Francisco recognised - costal	1	12 336	3 137	(2.425)	(2 429)	2 709	(2 729)	(Z 455)	(2 (25)	4 429	(2 425)	17 749	(# \$27)	(5 521)	(\$ 35E)	# 534D
Contributions recognised - capital	ł	1 446	1448	146	1 445	1 448	1 448	1 446	1 448	1 440	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributed assets	1	- 1	-	- 1	1	- 1	ļ	- [į.	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-		- 1
urplus Deticit) after capital transfers &												}	- [- 1		-
Attributions	İ	13 804	4 \$85	(581)	(184)	4 157	(1 281)	19719	2007)	5 876	(0.01)	(5 320)	75 0795	15 845	*****	
Tex ation	1	1	1		1	1	7	- 7	//	7	,,,,,,	(1 82.0)	(P 11 9)	19 669	12 294	* 916
Attibutable to misorities	Ţ	*	- 1	- 1	- 1	1	l i	- 1	1	- 1	1	- 1	- 1	-		- 1
Share of surplust (deficit) of executive	Ī	- 1	- 1	1	1	- 1		- 1		- 1	- 1		-	- 1	-	- 1
Siplusi(Deficit)	. [-	13 804	4 505											- 1	-	-]
	<u>' </u>	19 604	4 345	(3 1 E)	(\$21)	4 157	(1.281)	(971)	(1551)	5 976	(84 t)	(1 324)	(\$ A78)	13 645	12 204	E 916

As per Attached table/s SA 25 – SA30.

2.11 Annual budgets and SDBIPs - internal departments

As per Attached annexure C (SDBIP 2015/2016 First Draft)

2. Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years - 36 months).

2.13 Capital expenditure details

The following table presents details of the municipalities capital expenditure programme:-

Program/Project descript	tion IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Expe	Aedium Term Enditure Fram	Revenue & ework
Council	2	3	3	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2
Council office extensions	001	Other	Buildings		2010/17	2017/18
Communication equipment	002	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	200		
Office Furniture	003	Other	Furniture and other office	100		
Laptop Computer	004	Other	equipment	15		
Tools	005		Computers - hardware/equipmen	t 12		
Access controlled door		Other	Other	3		
	006	Other	Other Buildings	20		
Alterations to reception area	007	Other	Other Buildings	25		
Digital attendance recorder	008	Other	Fumiture and other office equipment			
Water Purifiers	009	Other	Furniture and other office	8		
Wireless links to testing ground	010	Other	equipment	15		
Cabling for testing ctr	011		Computers - hardware/equipment	100		
Generator		Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	100		
Laptop Computer	012	Other	Other	60		
	013	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	8		
Canopy	014	Other	General vehicles			
Concrete Palisade	015	Community		15		
Smozomeni Toilets	016	Community	Community halls	100		
Renovations to AGRIC Hall	017		Community halls	10		
ibrary - Laptop		Community	Community halls	400		
enerator	018	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	8		
	019	Other	Other	40		
de chairs	020	Other	Fumiture and other office equipment			
uster workstations	021	Other	Furniture and other office	10		
sktop computer	022	Other	rumure and other office	10		
elyng system	023		equipment Furniture and other office	36		
ce desk		Other		15		
g cabinets	024	Other	equipment a			
	025	Other	Furniture and other office equipment 4	0		
ktop computer	026	Other	Furniture and other office			
ktop colour printer	027	Other	Furniture and other office	3		
V Cameras	028	Other	equipment 5			
srack	029		Security and policing 30 Furniture and other office	10		
er		Other	equipment 2			
	030	Other	General vehicles 70	2		
r truck	031	Other	General vehicles 700			
	032	Other	General vehicles 285			

···				866	17 650	18 450
			Other	300 25		
Skip bins	050	Other Assets		10		
	049	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	10		
aptop Computer		Other Assets	Plant & equipment	20		
20 Tonne Trolley Jack	048	Alam III da ka Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabup	Other	100		
nformal trader units	047	Other Assets		50		1
	046	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		200	
Garen Slash	045	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	116	256	
Construction of Bulawayo sportsfield			Plant & equipment	60		
Brushcutters	044	Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		394	450 450
Roads projects	043	Infrastructure - Road transport			000	10
	042	transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4	
Construction of Uganda Access Road	041	transport Infrastructure - Road	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		000	
Resurfacing of Smozomeni road		transport Infrastructure - Road	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		000	
Construction of Moyeni Gravel road	040	Infrastructure - Road	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	000	1	
Tarring of raods ward 4	039	Infrastructure - Road transport		000		
Tarring of roads ward 3	038	transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	4		
	037	transport Infrastructure · Road	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	000		
Construction of sidewalks	036	transport Infrastructure · Road	General vehicles	000 4		
Resurfacing of residntial roads ward		transport Infrastructure - Road	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	400		
Stormwater upgrade Ward 1	035	Infrastructure - Road	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			
Street lights	034	Other	Plant & equipment	50		
Plate compactor	033	Other	Plant 8 and	1	1	1

2.14 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) is undertaken on a monthly basis.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 15 interns through this programme.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2015/16 MTREF in April 2015 directly aligned and informed by the 2015/16 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module is available in electronic format.

8. Policies

All financial policies are reviewed and adopted annually as part of the budget process.

2.15 Other supporting documents

As per Attached tables

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPLIT SUMMARY

NET SURPLUS/DEFICT EXPENDITURE REVENUE

8UDGET 2017/2018 -109 120 402,00 100 205 477,51 -8 914 924,49 18 449 950,00	9 535 025,51
94 845 862,54 -12 292 956,46 17 650 050,00 17 650 050,00	5 357 093,54
80DGET 2015/2016 -105 605 130,00 89 759 687,55 -15 845 442,45 18 229 150,00 17 116 150,00 260 000,00	2 383 707,55 7 899 034,55
	6 443 896,80 7 180 940,50
Hocome Expenditure 17 611 572,79 8 025 718,09 17 611 572,79 8 025 718,09 17 611 572,79 8 025 718,09 17 611 572,79 8 025 718,09 17 611 572,79 8 025 718,09 17 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	
Annual Forecast Income -90 122 372,14 -17 611 572,79 62 193 234,05 -27 929 138,09 -17 611 572,79 Right of the Prior Yr Small Town UMDM - EPWP/EHO MSIG Donation SIGMA IT Landfill site donation Fing Library Best performing municipality Sports and rec Grant Deficit	Depreciation
YTD Variance 9 137 185,17 2 954 282,81 12 091 467,98	
Total Budget YTD actual	•
Total Budget	
39 66 [54.7]	

9 557 831,81

8 688 938,01

RICHMOND MUNICIPALI RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT COUNCIL

	السال	1										4 785 71	T / 'CO																							
BUDGET	!!	(4 963 000,00)	•	5,000,00			ଷ୍ଟ		978,65	865 000 00				2 590 000,00	381 000,00	350 322,77 107 145 50	OC'CHT IN	20 000.00	32 000,00	10 000,00		2 200,00	7 500,00		40 000 00	90,000,00	20 000,00	1 667,42	50 000,000 50 000 00	3 000,00	20 000,00	50 000,00	20 000,00	2 500,00	7 308 351 45	2407,40
	2016/2017 0) (4 752 000,00) (4 752 000 00)		434 143,95			27.403.04		924,57	924,57	815 000,00	352 000,00	71 000,00	2.445,000,000	359 000 00	336 153,56	97 405,00	,	20 000,00	29 000,00	10 000,00	2 200 00	2.400 co	2	,	40 000,00	60 000,00	1 572 04					50 000,00	•	٠, ٠	1	1
BUDGET 2015/2015	177	408 991.00	15815,00	5 000,000	4 090,00	25 901,00	30,00	871,00	8/1,00	332 000 00	67 000 on	339 000,00	2 310 000 00	339 000,00	317 126,00	88 550,00	, 30 000 02	27 000 00	10 000,00	250 000,00	2 200,00	2 200,00	•	40 000 00	60,000,00	20 000.00	1 484,00				50 000,00		~	isi	0 328 995,00 6 983	
Revised	(2 553 000,00)	409 415,00	11 130,000 5 000.01	5 690,00	740,00	7 170,00	4 720.00	4 265,00	725 300,00	312 600,00	62 920,00	319 120,00	319 121 06	299 175 00	80 500,00	10 000,00	20 000,00	54 584,00	16 056,00	2 120 55	5,000,00	1 940 00	40 000 00	20 000,00	50 000,00	18 000,00	500 000 00	50 000 00	200,00	15 000,00	35 000,00	20 000,00		1	!	
10 10 3730000 ADDITIONAL COUNCILOR SUP PORT	10 10 10 5010000 SALARIES	2 2	10 10 10 10	10 10	10	55 55 55 55 56 55	10 10	3 01	10 10 10 SZZZOOD DATA CLEEN ALLOWANCE	10 10	10	01 50	97 97	10 to	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	10	10 10	1 C	10 to	10 10	10 10	10 10	10	10 10	10 E	10 10	10 10	10 10		10 10	- COLUMN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	***** Ward comm is washosi

1 200,00 14 400,00

Traditional Leaders /Amakhosi Ward comm increased to R600,00

	(48 000,00)	(10 350 000 000)	(00 han noc ac)																																													
BUDGET 2017/2018	=	ž		(49		đ		(15 000,00)		(66 007 876 978	100'070 740	3 369 310,10	336 955,73	2 500,00	18 279,81	208 020 15	28,677 EZ	900 000'00	324 596,15	332 000,00	1 213 40	27 191.07	27 191,07	1 800 000,00	400 000,00	600 000,00	50 000 00	377 524.84	20 000,00	90,000,00	37 000,000	15 000 an	10 000,00	420 000,00	20 000,00	25 UDU,00 170 OOU OO	1 685 400,00	6 500,00	1 800 000,00		2 000,00	100 000 00	90,000,00	5 600,00	5 000,00	20 000,00	70 600,00 10 000 on	13 838 180,73
	8	10,000 (6 000,00) 10,00) (2 650 000 001	•	0,00) (1 825 000,00)			100'00£ () (00'	22	(20 000 001	9		'n	n	3 15 285 60		_		306 656 73				25 688,30		400 000,00	500 000,00 500 000,00	50 000,00	45 000,00	349 204,40	20 000,00	33 000 00	320 000,00	14 000,00		4.10 000,00 15 000 00	25 000.00		-		1 00'0 (dig) 00 1 8	2 000,00					\$ 000,00 20 000 00			ľſ
8UDGET 2015/2016		(2)	-3-		fant.	(00'		(15 000,00)	- 1	(63 094 930,00)	30 2 998 680 nn			,,		•	-				1080,00		1 500 000.00	400 000,00	600 000,00	50 000,00	40 000,00	20 000 00	80 000,00	29 000,00	290 000,00	13 000,00	400 000.00	10 000,00	25 000,00	1500 000,00	5 000 00			2 000,00	, , ,	90,000,00	5 000 00	5 000,00	20 000,00	70 000,00	12 695 030 03	1
Revised (9 952 000,00)	(550 000,000 (550 000,000)	(3 000 000,00)	(37 880 000,000)	(1 800 000,00)		(200,005)	(15 000,001	(110,00)	(53 567 009 801		2 016 540,00	147 965,00	7, 500,000	22.46K nn	00,090 96	16 650,00	800 000,00	281 645,00	7 700 00	780.00	19 340,00	29 070,00	1322 000,00	300 000,00	100 000 00	40 000 00	283 640,00	16 650,00	70 000,00	193 150 00	11 000,00	21 050,00	360 000,00	30 000,00	130 400 00	1 100 000,00	5 000,00	1 775 000,00	150,00	5 000,00	70 000,00	80 000'00	3 000,00	3 000,00	20 000,00 70 000 oo	15 000,00	20 720 385,00	
15 5 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ro ro	25 25 5 5	2	55 S	10 15 S 4230000 RATES CLEARANCE CONTROL	0 t	. z	CHURCH DEPOSITS	10 15 5 50strong		en	4 t	3 t	15	15 5	15 5	10 15 5 5120000 MEDICALAID	C 1	. 13 V 7	15	15 5	'n	155	5 S	15 5 5 5	## 9 S		មា	15	12 F	15 5	15 5		4 P	15 5		'n	E S	3 #3 2 #	. SI		so	15 15	10 15 5 7230000 SUBSISTENCE; RACE	ę,			

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT MUNICIPAL MANAGER RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET 2017/2018	1 605 699,84 199 394,78 5 000,00 19 173,07 208 989,18 4 483,16 39 418,06 46 129,31 6 691,02 270,79 270,79 270,79 53 240,00 20 000,00 35 000,00 35 000,00 35 000,00 120 000,00 35 000,00 35 000,00 35 000,00 36 000,00 36 000,00 36 000,00 37 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00 38 000,00
BUDGET 2016/2017	1516 957,81 188 374,85 5 000,00 18 113,44 197 439,00 4 235,39 37 239,54 43 579,88 6 321,23 255,82 255,82 255,82 255,82 255,82 255,82 2500,00 32 000,00 32 000,00 15 000,00 30 000,00 31 100 000,00 31 800,00 159 000,00 31 800,00 159 000,00 31 800,00 159 000,00 31 8480,00
8UDGET 2015/2016	1429 070,000 177 461,000 10 000,000 17 064,000 186 000,000 3 990,000 35 082,000 44 000,000 241,000 44 000,000 28 000,000 15 000,000 15 000,000 25 000,000 15 000,000 15 000,000 25 000,000 15 000,000
Revised (300 000,00)	1298 920,00 108 745,00 25 000,00 11 376,00 11 376,00 12 350,00 2 350,00 3 3 222,00 5 585,00 16 400,00 40 000,00 5 8 320,00 640 000,00 22 346,00 28 320,00 640 000,00 12 000,00 12 000,00 12 000,00 15 000,00
Total Budget	1348 920,000 158 745,000 25 000,000 11376,000 96 000,000 2350,000 32 050,000 32 050,000 90 000,000 1100,000 32 946,000 43 320,000 490 000,000 10 000,000 10 000,000 159 000,000 25 000,000 25 000,000 25 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000 159 000,000
YTD Budget	786 870,00 158 745,00 14 581,00 6 636,00 5 600,00 2 350,00 18 690,00 31 045,00 287,00 3 255,00 9 562,00 52 500,00 490 000,00 5 831,00 5 831,00 5 831,00 5 831,00 5 831,00 2 14 581,00 2 14 581,00 2 15,00 1 58 331,00 2 16 662,00 5 831,00 2 16 662,00 5 831,00 2 16 662,00 5 831,00 2 16 662,00 6 875,00 11 662,00 7 750,00 8 750,00 8 750,00 8 750,00
	SONUS WE ALLOWANCE MA ALLOWANCE ANCE INCENTIVE AND LEVY CONTRACTS CONT

8UDGET 2017/2018 (1 033 000,00)	1,000,000 1,00	20,00 20,00 77,76
2016/2017 (957 000,00)	3551 715,31 3721,53 3721,53 500,000 7642,80 7384,54 85 535,000 26 473,81 18 746,09 361 345,22 18 837,87 50 000,00 1 533,87 28 892,75 50 000,00 1 533,87 28 892,75 50 000,00 1 533,87 28 892,75 50 000,00 1 50 000,000 1 50 000,000	m 7700
8UDGET 2015/2016 (930 000,00) (60 000,00)	345 940,00 377 115,00 5 000,00 27 400,00 27 400,00 28 440,00 17 660,00 340 410,00 177 445,00 50 000,00 18 40,000 19 000,00 19 000,00 19 000,00 19 000,00 19 000,00 10	
(934 000,00) (60 000,00)	18 085,00 32 275,00 5 005,00 6 024,00 18 776,00 18 776,00 18 776,00 19 9485,0	235 000,00 80 000,00 6 650 163,00 7 086 145,00
	प्रस्ति व	665
Description 3790000 MSIG 4290000 SETA REFUNDS 4 135 000 DONATED ASSET - SIGMA IT	30 5011000 ANWILLI BONUS 30 504000 OVERTINE 30 505000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 30 505000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 30 505000 PENDER ALLOWANCE 30 505000 PENSON 30 512000 PENSON 30 512000 PENSON 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 OFFICE MACHINESIT EQUIP 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 OFFICE MACHINESIT EQUIP 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 512000 UNICORAS 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 52000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 52000 CATRING (MUNICIPAL FUNC 30 520000 UNICORAS 30 50000 CATRING (MUNICIPAL FUNC 30 50000 CATRING (MUNICIPAL FUNC 30 50000 UNICORAS 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 50000 CELENING (MUNICIPAL FUNC 30 50000 OCTREBENCES 30 50000 CELANING MATERIALS 30 50000 CELENING MATERIAL	
30 3790000 MSic 30 4290000 SETA REFUNDS 30 4 135 000 DONATED ASSE	30 5011000 ANUIAL BONUS 30 5040000 OVERTIME 30 5050000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE 30 5090000 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE 30 5090000 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE 30 5090000 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE 30 5090000 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE 30 5120000 DENSIONA 30 5120000 UNIFORNS 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 ENERGY ESS 30 6120000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT EN 30 5120000 FRUIT UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT EN 30 5120000 FRUIT UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 FRUIT UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT EN 30 5120000 FRUIT UNICON SYSTEM 30 5120000 FRUI	ANACO
10 15 3 10 15 10 15 10 15 9	10 1 15 1 10 1 15 1 15 1 15 1 15 1 15 1	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

2015/2016: DRAFT BUDGET INPUT COMMUNITY RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET	2015/2016	_	(150 000,00) (150 000,00)	(20 000,00) (700 000,00)		1 618 440,00 1 717 974 05	183 160.00	15 000 00	27 865 66	29 578,70	50 000,00 95 535,00	7 665,00 8 136.40	104 605,00 111 038 21	88 001,00 93 413 06	630.00	8 590,00		9 118,29	11/3 700,00 129	20 000,00	10 000,00	21 000,00	40 000,00	70 000 00	60,000 50	10,000,00	100,000,00	15 000 000,	00,000 51	20,000,00	39 00'000 oce	37,000,00	3,500,00	2 500,00	1,000,00	10,000,00	2 000,00	•	15 000,00	65 000,00	30 000 00	5.054.205.00	5 381 311,88
	Revised	(600 000,00)	(750 000 00)	0,000	1, 1000	1 263 845,00	101 087,00	5 000,00	11 380,00	000009	5 520 00	\$ 320,000 \$6 400 000	35 345 35	35 245,00	90000	6 100,00	15 570,00	970 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	28 890,00	40 000.00	56,000 50	טיטטט טט	27.5,500	10 000,00	35 000,00	15 000,00	20 000'00	00'000 009	1 000,00	200 000,00	2 000,00	200,00	4 000,00	1 000,00	115 600,00	5 500,00	46 000,00	30 000,00	20 000,00	3 828 572,00	
٤	ე)]	į	S	25 5	25 5	10 25 5 5060000 CELL PLICE	r.	L		ر د د	25 5	25 5	25 5	10 25 5 5160000 SWILCHER	10 25 5 5510000 DEPRESSION	10 25 5 SESSOON STITE	25 5	7, 7	ל ל טיי		ر د د د	\$? ?	25 5	10 25 5 6670000 DISASTED ANCESTED	10 25 5 6720041 F&O: NV 2500 (1)	10 25 5 6720043 E.O. MA 2080 (HOUSING)	75	5 675000 Crains	5 6930000 CALCA			ı ın		25 5	25 5	25 5	25. 5	25 55 7	, }			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT LIBRARY

• •		4		н ж
20 3520000 LIBRARY FINES 20 3682000 COMM LIB SERV GRANT 20 3852000 PROVINC. OF LIBRARIES 20 4110000 COPIES 20 4135000 DONATIONS 20 4225000 LIBRARY LOST BOOKS	20 5010000 SALARIES 20 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 20 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE 20 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 20 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 20 5120000 MEDICAL AID 20 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 20 5150000 UJF 20 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	20 55.10000 DEPRECIATION 20 6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS 20 6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER 20 6310001 MAGMA: ARMED RESPONSE 20 659000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC 20 6591000 COMM LIB SERVICES GRANT 20 6510000 CLEANING MATERIALS 20 6720000 FUEL & OIL 20 6940000 LIRRARY BOOVE	20 6945000 LIBRARY ACTIVITIES 20 6950000 LICENCES TELEVISION 20 6990000 LOST LIBRARY BOOKS 20 7060000 POSTAGE 20 7090000 PRINTING & CTATIONICAL	-
25 25 25 25 25 25	**************************************	3 to to to 10	10.40	20 20 20 20 20 20
1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10	1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10	77777	0.00	1 10 25 1 10 25 1 10 25 1 10 25

BUDGET	2017/2018	(2 500,00)	(188 000,00)	(781 000,00)	(2 000,00)	,	,	(976 500,00)	0.00	204 135,18	80.349,60	6 391,02	107 865,38	2 820,23	131 612,62	108 573,25	606,74	11 587,66	11 587,66	86 182,92	15 000,00	10 000,00	2 500,00	8 000,00	188 000,00	10 000,00	4 000,00	35 000,00	10 000,00	1 000,00	1	5 000,00	15 000,00	3 000,000	15 000,00	40 000,00	10 000,00	5 000,00	1 888 272,28
BUDGET	2016/2017	(2 500,00)	(179 999,00)	(744 000,00)	(00'000 <)	ı	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(331 489,00)	910 907.12	75 908 92	6027.60	101 904 po	DO,400 - 01	12/1 220 00	102 572 75	5/7/570	5/3,21	10 947,25	10 947,25	/8 348,11	15 000,00	10 000,00	2 400,00							1 000,00	J I			•	-	-		1 793 548 E8	
BUDGET	2015/2016	(2 500,00)	(00,000 071)	(5 000 00)	(on'one et	1	(884 500 00)	(Carlo	858 132,00	71 511,00	5 688,00	96 000,00	2 510,00	117 135,00	96 630,00	540.00	10 313 00	10 313 00	71 225 55	15,000,00	10,000,00	7300.00	2 200,000	0,000 02,1	10,000,00	00,000 %	30,000,00	10 000 00	1,000,00	00°000 1	2000	15,000,00	3 000 00				5 000 00	176	
Revised	12 750 001	(126 000,00)	(685 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(33 690,00)	(550,00)	(857 990,00)	!	785 820,00	00,465,00	11 090,00	33 600,00	7 860,00	147 000,00	/0 115,00	470,00	10 960,00	8 960,00	64 750,50	2 200,00	38 115,00	4 000,00	\$ 000,000	126 000,00	10 000,00	3 429,80	25 000,00	10 000,00	700,00	7 000,00	3 000,00	10 000,00	2 000,00	7 000,00	33 000,00	10 000,00	3 500,00	1 506 055,30	1

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT CEMETRY

8UDGET 2017/2018) (30 000,00)) (45 000,00)) (45 000,00)) (75 000,00)) (75 000,00) 94 275,47 7 856,20 10 000,00 943,82 12 870,81 11 544,97 1022,47 1022,47 2 196,15 10 000,00 4 000,00 18 150,00 60 500,00
800677 (30 000,00) (45 000,00) (75 000,00) (75 000,00) (75 000,00) 89 065,16 7 422,01 10 000,00 891,66 12 159,48 10 906,91 965,97 965,97 965,97 10 906,00 3 500,00 3 500,00 55 000,00 55 000,00
800,000 (30 000,000) (45 000,000) (75 000,00
Revised (30 000,00) (45 000,00) (45 000,00) (75 000,00) (75 000,00) (75 000,00) (75 000,00) (75 000,00) (70 0,00) (7
Description FEES BURIAL LEVY CEMETRY SALARIES ANNUAL BONUS OVERTIME PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PENSION MEDICAL AID I/COUNCIL LEVY UIF SKILLS LEVY DEPRECIATION GENERAL MAINTENANCE CHEMICALS PAUPER BURIALS BURIAL SUPPORT FOR INDIG ENTS
1 10 25 10 1 10 25 10 1 10 25 10 1 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10 10 25 10

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT HOUSING

BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET 2015/2016 2016/2017 2017/2018	1	
BUDGET 2015/2010		
Revised (348 444,70)	(348 444,70)	348 444,70 348 444,70
YTD Budget		3 1
Description DOHS - ZWELETHU HOUSING	DEPT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS.	
1 10 25 15	10 25 15	

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT INHLAZUKA RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

25 30 32560000 HALL HIRE FEES Revised 2015/2016 2016/2016 2016/2016 2016/2017 25 30 33260000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK TAXI RANK (1465 000,000) (1381 500,000) (1391	BUDGET	(3 000,00) (219 615,00)	(222 615,00)		351 523,17	29 294,44	1	6 393.27	3 516.86	47 983.24	24 121.40	10 000,00	303.37	3 876,41	3 876,41	11979,00	25 000,00	15 000,00	2 550,00	560 000.00	3 300,00	11 000,00	121 561,00	40 000,00	715,00	8 800,00	7 000,00	30 000'00	1 317 793,58
Description Revised 26 2.5 30 3.260000 HALL HIRE FEES (3 000,00) 2.5 30 3.330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK (165 000,00) 2.5 30 \$5010000 SALARIES 214 470,00 2.5 30 \$600000 CRIL PHONE ALLOWANCE 2 500,00 2.5 30 \$500000 OVERTINE 2 500,00 2.5 30 \$500000 CRIL PHONE ALLOWANCE 5 500,00 2.5 30 \$500000 OVERTINE 2 150,00 2.5 30 \$500000 OVERTINE 2 150,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 2 150,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 2 150,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 3 250,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 3 250,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 3 200,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 3 300,00 2.5 30 \$100000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 411 933,00	BUDGET	(3 000,00) (199 650,00)	(207 920,00)		332 095,58	27 675,43	•	6 039,94	3 322,50	45 331,36	22 788,28	10 000,00	286,61	3 662,18	3 662,18	10 890,00	25 000,00	15 000,00	2 500,00	519 000,00	3 300,00	11 000,00	121 561,00	40 000,00	715,00	8 800,00	7 000,00	30 000,00	1 249 630,04
0 25 30 3260000 HALL HIRE FEES 0 25 30 3360000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK 0 25 30 5010000 SALARIES 0 25 30 5010000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 5040000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 5040000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 5040000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 0 25 30 5130000 OFERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 0 25 30 5130000 UNIFORMS 0 25 30 5140000 UNIFORMS 0 25 30 5140000 UNIFORMS 0 25 30 5140000 UNIFORMS 0 25 30 5150000 UNIFORMS 0 25 30 5510000 DEPRECIATION 25 30 5510000 DEPRECIATION 25 30 5510000 SULI SULU - NK 3874 25 30 6510000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL SECURITY 25 30 6500000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL SECURITY	BUDGET	(3 000,00) (181 500,00) (184 500,00)	(00,000 +01)		312 855,00	26 072,00	t	5 690,00	3 130,00	42 705,00	21 468,00	10 000,00	270,00	3 450,00	3 450,00	00'006 6	25 000,00	15 000,00	2 300,00	481 000,00	3 300,00	11 000,00	121 561,00	40 000,00	715,00	8 000'00	2 000'00	30 000,00	1 181 866,00
Description 0 25 30 3260000 HALL HIRE FEES 0 25 30 3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND 0 25 30 5010000 SALARIES 0 25 30 5010000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 504000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 504000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 504000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 504000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 504000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 510000 OVERTIME 0 25 30 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 0 25 30 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 0 25 30 5150000 OVIF 0 25 30 5160000 OVIF 0 25 30 5160000 OVIF 0 25 30 5510000 DEPRECIATION 0 25 30 5510000 OVIF 0 25 30 6510	9	(3 000,00) (165 000,00) (168 000,00)		6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	214 4/0,00	1/ 880,00	2 500,00	2 690,00	2 150,00	35 350,00	•	9 350,00	100,00	3 205,00	2 410,00	00'000 6	10 000,00	15 000,00	2 080,00	411 933,00	3 300,00	11 000,00	111 561,00	40 000,00	7.15,00	8 800,000	00,000 /	30 000,00	953 494,00
	Description	30 3260000 HALL HIRE FEES 30 3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND		30	25 30	30		-	30	30	30 5130000	30		30	25 30	25 30	25 30	25 30	25 30	25 30 6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FILE	25 30 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	25 30	25 30 6720032 F&O ISUZU BAKKIE - NK387	25 30 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	25 30	25 30	25 30		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT HOPEWELL

BUDGET 2017/2018	(3 000,000)	(17 000,00)	(20 000'00)		94 676,59	7 889,90	ŧ	947,19	12 926,99	5 000,000	101.12	1 028 09	1020,03	1 020,03	5 154,40	30 000,00	336 000,00	11 000,00	45 000.00	548 792,39	
BUDGET 2016/2017	(3 000,00)	(17 000,00)	(20 000'00)	00 44 44	03 444,11	/ 453,85	, 6	894,84	12 212,56	5 000,00	95,54	971,27	77 176	2 904 00	00,000.00	00'000 00	311 000,00	11 000,00	40 000,00	511 947,45	
BUDGET 2015/2016	(3 000,000)	(17,000,00)	(20 000'00)	84 262 00	7 00.00	, 044,00	00 678	11 707 00	00'505 TT	2 000,000	90,00	915,00	915,00	2 640.00	30,000,00	2000000	200 000,00	11 000,00	35 000,00	477 192,00	
Revised	(3 000,000)	(20,000)	(20 000,00)	76 990,00	6 420.00	1 000,00	770,00	10 510 00	00,010.01	0,0000	80,00	840,00	850,00	2 400,00	24 200,00	248 160.00	14,000,00	00,000	30.261,00	424 /31,00	
VTD Budget	(3 500,00) (16 331.00)	(19 831 00)	(00/700 0-1)	44 905,00	6 420,00	581,00	00'022	6 125,00	4 809 00	00,000	42,00	490,00	490,00	3 472,00	14 112,00	147 672,00	6412.00	17 642 00	00,140,12	775 347,00	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT MAGODA

BUDGET 2017/2018	(3 000,000)	(3 000,00)		90 300,18	7 524,73	903,37	12 325,87	5 000,00	101,12	978,65	978,65	11 000,00	25 000,00	224 000,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	389 112.59
BUDGET 2016/2017	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)		85 309,57	7 108,87	853,45	11 644,66	5 000,00	95,54	924,57	924,57	11 000,00	25 000,00	208 000,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	366 861,21
BUDGET 2015/2016	(3 000,000)	(3,000,00)		80 367,00	90′269 9	804,00	10 970,00	2 000,00	00'06	871,00	871,00	11 000,00	25 000,00	192 000,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	344 670,00
Revised	(3 000,00)	(porpos c)	00 000 33	00,055,00	0420,00	00'0//	10,010 00,010	990,066	80,08	840,00	840,00	11 000,000	22 130,00	168 773,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	300 343,00
Description 50 3260000 HALL HIRE FEES			50 5010000 SALARIES	50 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	50 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	50 5100000 PENSION	50 5120000 MEDICAL AID					_					
25			25	25 5	25 5	25 5				25 5				25 5	25 5		
1 10			1 10	1 10		1 10		1 10			1 10 2	1 10 2	1 10 2	1 10 2	1 10 2		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
Nkumane

BUDGET	2017/2018	4 000,00	10 000,00	224 000,00	00'009 9	00'000 9	218 600,00 233 600,00 250 600,00
BUDGET BUDGET	2015/2016 2016/2017	4 000,00	10 000,00 10 000,00 10 000,00	192 000,00 207 000,00	9 600,00	6 000,00	233 600,00
BUDGET	2015/2016	4 000,00	10 000,00	192 000,00	9 600,00	6 000,00	218 600,00
	Revised	1	4 700,00	168 773,00	9 600,00	5 500,00	188 573,00
Doctori	S INICODARS	5580000					
	25 55			25 55	25 55		
	10	10	10	10	10		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

2
3
3
2
7
>

Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONITS	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	56	56	26	26	56	26	26	26	26	26	26
	22	25	25	22	22	22	25	25	25	25	25
	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10

-	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
Revised	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
75 185,00	84 262,00	89 444.11	94 676 50
6 270,00	7 022,00	7 453 85	7 880 00
760,00	843,00	894 84	06,600 /
10 270,00	11 502,00	12 209.37	17 972 67
80,00	00'06	95 54	101 12
820,00	913,00	969 15	101,12
820,00	913,00	969 15	1025,84
11 000,00	15 000 00	15,000,00	1,020,20
168 773,00	192 000 00	00,000 575	15 000,000
5 500,00	5 500.00	5 500 00	5 500 00
5 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000 00
284 478,00	328 045,00	349 536,02	373 090 12

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016: DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
BUILDINGS

		÷																														
BUDGET 2017/2018	(50 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(157 000,00)	(252 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000'00)	(10 000,00)	(8 000,000)	(5 000,000)	(572,000,00)	(27.4 000,00)	131 967.68	11 000.02		1320.23	18 013,52	10 000.00	101 12	1 437 59	1 437 59	665 500,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	5 200,00	29 000,00	1 022 000,00	30 000,00	390 000,00	24 200,00	2 420,00	133 100,00	2 526 687,75
BUDGET 2016/2017	(50 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(140 000,00)	(10,000,00)	(10,000,00)	(00'000 or)	(10 000,00)	(8 000,000)	(00,000 c)	(555 000 00)	(20)	124 674,24	10 392,09	•	1 247,26	17 017,97	10 000,00	95,54	1 353,41	1353,41	605 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	4 700,00	26 000,00	946 000,00	25 000,00	380 000,00	22 000,00	2 200,00	7 338 022 04	2 330 U33,91
BUDGET 2015/2016	(50 000,00)	(130 000 00)	(252 000,00)	(10,000,00)	(10,000,00)	(10,000,00)	(00'000 OT)	(5 000,00)	(00,000 C)	(545 000,00)		117 451,00	9 790,00	•	1 175,00	16 032,00	10 000,00	00'06	1 275,00	1275,00	550 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	4 300,00	24 000,00	8/6 000,00	20 000,00	37,000,00	20 000,00	2 000,00 110 000 00	2 163 388 00	
Revised	(55 000,00)	(110 000,00)	(253 270,00)	(30 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(22 000 00)	(11 000.00)	(22 000 00)	(62 000,00)	(584 270,00)		109 870,00	9 160,00	7 200,00	1 100,00	15 000,000 2 050 5	/ USU,000	80,00	1 190,00	1 100,00	500 000,00	14 000,00	00,000 OL	2 940,00	768 729 00	00,667,907	330 784 00	15 000 00	1 100 00	100 000,00	1 933 313,00	
	IPAL RESI	25 60	60 3332000		25 60 414000	25 60 4160000	25 60 4200000	25 60 4255000	}		10 25 60 5010000 SALARIES	25 60	25 60	25 60	25 60 5100000	25 60	25 60			22	25 60 5580000	25 60 5988000	25 60 6215000	25 60 6262000	60 6310000	25 60 6610000	0000699	25 60 6720027	25 50 6955UUU	3		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT INDALENI

BUDGET	2017/2018	(3 000,000)	(3 000,00)		183 854,30	15 415,76	1853,94	25 252,86	202,25	2 005,62	2 005,62	15 000,00	224 000,00	469 590,35	
BUDGET	2016/2017	(3 000,000)	(3 000,00)		173 693,25	14 563,78	1 751,48	23 857,21	191,07	1894,78	1 894,78	15 000,00	207 000,00	439 846,34	
BUDGET	2015/2016	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)		163 630,00	13 720,00	1 650,00	22 475,00	180,00	1 785,00	1 785,00	15 000,00	192 000,00	412 225,00	
	Revised	(2 000,00)	(7,000,00)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	14/5/5,00	12 300,00	1 480,00	20 145,00	160,00	1 600,00	1 600,000	; ; ;	168 / 73,00	353 633,00	
Description	70 3260000 HALL UIDE FFFF			70 5010000 SALARIES	70 5011000 ANNIJAI BONIJS	70 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	70 5100000 PENSION	70 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY			70 5580000 BUILDINGS	70 6310000 MINICIPAL SECTIBITY			
	25			25	25	25		25		25 7	25 7	25 7			
	1 10			1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT SMOZOMENI

Description	3260000 HALL HIRE FEES	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6235000 INGONYAMA TRUST	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATFRIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	8	80
	25	25	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	22	22	25	25
•	9	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10

	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
Revised	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
(3 000,00)	(3 000,000)	(3 000,000)	(3 000,00)
(3 000,00)	(3 000,000)	(3 000,000)	(3 000,00)
73 415,00	84 261,00	89 443.05	CA 275 A7
6 120,00	7 022 00	7 A52 OF	74,070,47
735 00	000	00,000	7 889,90
סיירה ו	843,00	894,84	947,19
/ 160,00	11 503,00	12 210,43	12 924 74
80,00	00'06	95,54	101 12
800,00	913.00	050 1E	101,12
800 00	043,00	CT'EOG	1 025,84
00,000 F	913,00	969,15	1 025,84
00,007 /	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
22 130,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00
168 773,00	192 000,00	207 000,00	224 000 00
00'009 9	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000 00
21 600,00	24 000,00	27 000,00	28 000,00
315 913,00	366 545,00	391 036,02	415 590,12

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016: DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
PHATHENI

Description	90 5010000 SALARIFS	90 5011000 ANNI BI BONI IS	90 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	90 5100000 PENSION	90 5130000 UNIFORMS	90 5140000 I/COUNCIL 1 FVV	90 5150000 UIF	90 5160000 SKILLS LFVY	90 5580000 BUILDINGS	90 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECTIBITY	90 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	90 6690000 ELECTRICITY
	90	90	90	90	90	96	90	90	90	96	90	8
	25	25	22	25	25	22	25	25	22	25	25	25
	1 10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	ᅻ	₹*	ᆏ		~	***	~	₩	_	 !	, 	

	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
- 1	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
	84 261,00	89 443,05	94 675.47
	7 022,00	7 453,85	7 889 90
	843,00	894,84	947 19
	11 503,00	12 210,43	17 924 77
	5 000,00	5 000 00	5 000 00
	00'06	95,52	3,000,00
	913,00	969 15	1025 94
	913.00	969.15	1 025,84
	12 000,00	12 000 00	1,000,00
_	533 000 00	22,000,00	12 000,00
,	ממלחחת בבר	00'000 975	622 000,00
	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
ļ	6 000,00	6 000,00	00'000 9
_	671 545,00	721 036,02	773 590.12

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT SIYATHUTHUKA AND MALIZAYO

Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY	5580000 BUILDINGS 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	96 96	96
	25	25	25	22	22	52	25	25	25	25	25	25 25	25
	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10 1 10	1 10

ij	018	5.47	7 889,90	947,19	4,74	101,12	1 025,84	5,84	000	00.0	00'0	000	9	20'0	00'0	00'C	5
BUDGET	2017/2018	94 675,47	7 88	94	12 924,74	10	102	1 025,84	15 000,00	224 000,00	8 250,00	8 000,00	Ċ	12 000,000	4 000,00	5 000,00	27 07 0 7 00
BUDGET	2016/2017	89 443,05	7 453,85	894,84	12 210,43	95,54	969,15	969,15	15 000,00	208 000,00	8 250,00	7 000,00	12,000,00	14. 000,000	4 000,00	5 000,00	371 30C A3
BUDGET	2015/2016	84 261,00	7 022,00	843,00	11 503,00	00'06	913,00	913,00	15 000,00	192 000,00	8 250,00	00'000 9	12 000 00	4 000 00	4 000,00	5 000,000	347 795 00
	Revised	73 420,00	6 120,00	735,00	10 020,00	80,00	800,00	800,00	13 200,00	168 775,00	8 250,00	5 500,00	7 700.00	2 750 00	2 / 30,00	4 000,00	302 150.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT TRAFFIC

BUDGET	2017/2018	(20 000'00)	(10 000'00)	(10 000,000)	(10 000,00)	(00,000,00)	1 534 424,41	127 868,79	40 000,00	8 089,90	31 631,52	47 191,11	107 865,38	15 344,97	185 477 00	100 000 00	808,99	19 606,78	19 606,78	189 002,00	20 000,00	20 000'00	6 000,00	2	5 000,00	3 700,00	35 000.00	35 000,00	5 000,00	10 000,00	3 000,00	2 000,00	30 000,00	25 000,00	40 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00	2 911 067,28
BUDGET	2016/2017	(50 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(20,000,00)	1 449 621,55	120 801,88	35 000,00	7,642,80	29 883,35	44 583,00	101 904,00	14 496,91	175 227 11	100 000.00	764,28	18 523,18	18 523,18	171 820,00	20 000'00	20 000,00	6 000,00	, (5 000,000	3 300,000	35 000,00	35 000,00	5 000,00	10 000,00	3 000,00	2 000,00	30 000,00	25 000,00	35 000,00	15 000,00	20 000'00	2 755 964,39 2
BUDGET	2015/2016	(50 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,000)	(10 000,00)	100000	1 365 635,00	113 803,00	30 000'00	7 200,00	28 152,00	42 000,00	26 000,000	13 657,00	165 075.00	100 000,00	720,00	17 450,00	17 450,00	156 200,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	00,000 0	, 0000	20000	י מסיים	35 000,00	35 000,00	5 000,00	10 000,00	3 000,000	2 000,00	30,000,00	20 000,00	30 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	2 593 751,00
	Revised	(50,000,00)	(10,000,00)	(4 000,00)	(141 000,00)		1 038 650,00	94 890,00	25 000,00	5 740,00	28 840,00	00,000,00	11 300 00	183 830 00	134 775,00	71 500,00	550,00	14 115,00	14 620,00	142 000,00	20 000,00	40 000,00 6 000 00	4 000 00	1 000 00	2 970.00	250 000,00	35 000,00	30 000'00	3 000,00	5 000,000	2310,00	1 500,00	20 000,00	20,000,00	20,000	75 000,00	10 000,00	2 423 680,00
				OT OR VEHICLES A NIMALS	CTAINING																					7ENT												
Description	10 35 10 3510000 TRAFFIC FINES	35 10	35 10	 35 10 4220000 IMPOUNDING STORAGE - MOT OR VEHICLES 35 10 4221000 IMPOUNDING & STORAGE - A NIMALS 		35 10 501000 CM ABIFE	2 2	10	35 10	10 35 10 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	9	35 10	35 10	35 10	10 35 10 5120000 MEDICAL AID	35 10 5130000 UNIF		9	10	10	10		10	9	10 6205000	35 10 DRIVERS TESTING CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT	10 6720035 F&U	9	10 6760000 GENE	20	10	35 10 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	30	10	10 7190000 SEMIN			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
SECURITY

		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
Description	Revised	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
1 SALAKIES	1 380 000,00	1 483 733,00	1 574 982,58	1 667 119.06
1 OVERTIME	84 065,00	123 644,00	131 248,11	138 926,12
4440	2 000,000	2 000,00	5 000,000	5 000,000
1 DEBEORAANCE INCENTIVE	5 690,00	11 376,00	12 075,62	12 782,05
1 PENSION	13 570,00	14 838,00	15 750,54	16 671,94
1 MEDICAL AID	169 435,00	202 530,00	214 985,60	227 562,25
1 INIEODAAS	63 845,00	133 342,00	141 542,53	149 822,77
1 I/COLINCII 1737	44 000,00	20 000'00	55 000,00	00'000 09
1 IV COUNCIL LEVY	860,00	1 260,00	1 337,49	1415,73
	14 560,00	17 181,00	18 237,63	19 304,53
1 DEPRECIATION	14 510,00	17 181,00	18 237,63	19 304,53
1 FIAT NK5360	5 000.00	10.000.00	, 000 04	, 6
1 FULE & OIL - NK 5360	15 000,00	20 000.00	25,000,00	30,000,00
	495,00	800,00	800.00	800.00
1 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	1 100,00	ı	,	,
	1817130,00	2 090 885,00	2 224 197,73	2 358 708,99

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT LEARNERS LICENCE

				Description	Povicod
⊣	10	35	4	3590000 LEARNERS LICENSES	Dacinav
-	10	32	40	DRIVERS LICENCES	(350 000,00
					(350 000,00
H	10	35	40	5010000 SALARIES	r 2 1 0
ਜ	10	32	40	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	581 /95,0(
П	10	35	40	5040000 OVERTIME	54 320,0(
⊣	10	32	40	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	1 500,00
⊣	10	32	40	5100000 PENSION	8 330,00
	10	32	40	5120000 MEDICAL AID	61 320,00
Н	10	35	40	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	64 /50,00
٢	10	35	40	5150000 UIF	350,00
₩.	10	35	4	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	90,067 8
, , ,	10	32	40	5580000 BUILDINGS	90,020 V
H	10	35	40	6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	4 400,00
∺	10	35	4	7060000 POSTAGE	20 460,00
H	10	35	40	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	5 000,00
~1	10	35	4	7126000 PRODIBA	20 000,00
	10	35	40	7230000 SUBSISTENCE:TRAVFI &ACCO	90,000 09
					1 100,00

	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
Revised	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
(350 000'00)	(350 000'00)	(350 000,00)	(350 000,00)
t	(300 000'00)	(300 000,000)	(300 000,00)
(320 000,00)	(650 000,00)	(650 000,00)	(650 000,00)
501 705 00			
281 /95,00	617 115,00	655 067,57	693 389,03
54 320,00	51 430,00	54 592,95	57 786 63
1 500,00			
8 330,00	6 171,00	6 550.52	£ 632 77
61 320,00	84 236,00	89 416.51	94 647 38
64 750,00	79 715,00	84 617.47	89 467 50
550,00	450,00	477.68	505,62
8 790,00	6 686,00	7 097,19	751237
9 050,00	6 686,00	7 097,19	7 512.37
4 400,00	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000:00
20 460,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000.00
5 000,00	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000 00
20 000,00	50 000,00	55 000,000	90 000 00
00'000 09	80 000,00	90 000 06	100 000 00
1 100,00		F	00'000 000
901 365,00	1 027 489,00	1 104 917,07	1 182 854 72

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT MVL

ł		
ŀ		
	5	1
	÷	٠.

	20 3620000 VEHICLE LICENCE COMMISSI ON	S	L BONUS	ME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	2	IL AID	CILLEVY		EVY
DESCRIPTION	/EHICL	ALARI	NNNA	OVERTI	ERFOR	ENSIO	AEDICA	Nnoo/	쁰	KILLS L
ر ف	3620000 \	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 P	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY
	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	 [~1	٦	₩.	~	erd.	7	↤	Н	H

BUDGET 2017/2018	(688 127,00)		333 427.63	77 786 57		3 337 09	45 513.57	37 329,29	202,25	3 612,37	3 612,37	454 821,13
BUDGET 2016/2017	(568 700,00) (625 570,00)	(625 570,00)	314 109,88	26 176.71	1	3 143,75	42 876,66	35 166,55	190,53	3 403,08	3 403,08	428 470,22
BUDGET 2015/2016	(568 700,00)	(568 700,00)	296 750,00	24 730,00	. 1	2 970,00	40 507,00	33 223,00	180,00	3 215,00	3 215,00	404 790,00
Revised	(517 000,00)	(517 000,00)	341 835,00	29 320,00	1 500,00	2 780,00	48 030,00	38 110,00	235,00	3 120,00	3 830,00	468 760,00
												·

285000 0,71161

<u>BICHMOND MUNICIPALITY</u>
2015/2016: DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

BUDGET	2017/2018	(15 000,00)	(200'00)	(10 000'00)	t	(10 000,00)	(35 500,00)		1 039 105,45	86 592,31	•	12 458,45	129 438,46	10 393,28	141 838,49	31 947,25	360,67	12 676,43	12 676,43	2 928,20	7 260,00	10 000,00	3 000,00	10 000,00	2 000,000	12 000,00	300,00	20 000,00	800,00	r	20 000,00	10 000,00	80 000,00	1 046 000,00	50 000,00	25 000,00	10 000,00	40 000,00	00'000 09	30 000,00	2 919 775,42
BUDGET	2016/2017	(15 000,00)	(200,000)	(10 000,00)	r	(10 000,00)	(35 500,00)	20 000 000	3/6 302,92	81 575,42	•	11 736,65	121 939,20	9 791,13	133 620,81	30 096,33	339,78	11 942,00	11 942,00	2 662,00	6 600,00	10 000,00	2 500,00	10 000,00	5 000,00	12 000,00	300,00	20 000,00	800,00	•	20 000,00	10 000,00	80 000,00	1 046 000,00	50 000,00	25 000,00	10 000,00	40 000,00	00,000 09	30 000,00	2 832 748,22
BUDGET	9107/5107	(15 000,00)	(200,000)	(10 000'00)	(1 046 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(1.081.500,00)	974 802 00	00,200 +20	00'/00 //	, 000 11	00,880.11	115 200,00	9 250,00	126 236,00	28 433,00	321,00	11 282,00	11 282,00	2 420,00	00'000 9	10 000,00	2 000,00	10 000,00	2 000,00	12 000,00	300,00	20 000,00	800,00	, 66	20,000,00	20,000,00	00,000 09	1 045 000,00	20 000'00	20 000,00	10 000,00	30 000,00	30,000,00	00,000 05 00 0	2 709 481,00
T	revised	(20 000,00)	(200,002)	(20 000,00)	(1,000,00)	(1 305 500 00)	(On'one roe +1	700 840.00	50 905.00	20/202	11 090 00	100 000 001	7 010 00	747 570 51	11/950,00	47 085,00	312,00	9 640,00	9 /40,00	2 200,000	6 000,00	00,000 UL	28/8/00	2,000,00	3 000,00	2000,00	3 000,00	00,000 ct	00,067	יט טטט טכ	9 000 00	00,000	1 255 000 00	ייי בייי פיי	50 000,00	15 000,00	25 000 00	40,000,00	20,000,00	2 575 100 00	20,000
Description	30 3560000 BUSINESS LICENCES	3575000	3585(30 3724000 EPWP											0 5120000 MEDICAL AID	51400		0 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	55100	55800				6590000		6760000	6762000	695500		7090000	-	7230000	7231000	7272000 TOURISM	, -		' '	7384000 YOUTH MONTH PROGRAMMES	7385000 YOUTH - ARTS&CULTURE & H IV/AIDS		
				30 3																									30								30	30	30		
				10 3				OT .																											10 30						

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT TOWN PLANNING RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

			BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
10	30 10 4100000 FFFF CLISS WILLIAM	Revised	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
2	SO TO 4TROUGH FEES SUBDIVISION	(00,000)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,000)	(5 000,00)
		(6 000,000)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,000)	(5 000,000)
10	30 10 5010000 SALARIES	000000000			
10	30 10 5011000 ANNUAL BONIJS	339 640,00	/33 850,00	778 981,78	824 552,21
10	30 10 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE	00,079 92	61 155,00	64 916,03	68 713,62
10	30 10 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	6 030,00	7 200,00	7 642,80	8 089,90
10	30 10 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	11 090,00	11 088,00	11 769,91	12 458,45
10	30 10 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	96 000,00	96 000,00	101 904,00	107 865,38
10	30 10 5100000 PFNSION	3 600,00	7 340,00	7 791,41	8 247,21
10	10	64 740,00	100 175,00	106 335,76	112 556,40
10	10	30 000,00	36 000,00	38 214,00	40 449,52
10	10	80,00	270,00	286,61	303,37
10	10	5 035,00	9 095,00	9 654,34	10 219,12
10	10	5 040,00	9 095,00	9 654,34	10 219,12
10	10	10 000,00	11 000,00	12 100,00	13 310,00
10	30 10 6225000 PLANNING SHARED SERVICES	15 000,000		,	ı
10	30 10 6590000 CATERING (MIJNICIPAL FILING	114 190,00	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
10	30 10 6720001 FUEL & OIL-ISUZU KB250D NK 5518	00,000 ද	5 000,00	5 500,00	00'050 9
10	30 10 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	. 145	ı	ı	ĵ
10	30 10 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	00,617	•	1	ı
10	30 10 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	8 000,000	10 000,00	11 000,00	12 100,00
10	30 10 7230000 SUBSISTENCE: TRAVEL & ACCO	2 000,000	3 000,00	3 300,00	3 630,00
10	30 10 7388000 TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT	40 000,00 500 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
		1 306 130,00	1 225 268,00	1 296 550,98	1 369 014,31

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT TECHNICAL

BUDGET 2017/2018	(19 421 000,00)	(29 421 000,00)	30 053 355 5	2233 070,30	5 000,00		23 838,25	101 123,80	13 786,54	318 820,86	132 442,96	187 550,00	910,11	15 250,59	15 250,59	1331000,00	•	18 150,00	26 000,00	7 000,00	461 006,00	10 000 000 01	24 200 00	24 200.00	36 300,00	6.050.00		2 420.00	971 050,00	12 100,00	2 420,00	7 260,00	36 300,00	16 363 988,43
<u>BUDGET</u> 2016/2017	(18 579 000,00)	(28 579 000,00)	2 206 585 69	235 138.17	2 000,000		22 520,78	95 535,00	13 024,61	301 200,63	125 123,25	170 500,00	859,82	14 407,74	14 407,74	1 210 000,00	*	16 500,00	23 000,00	6 400,00	426 000,000	ממימחת ממח מיד	22 000.00	22 000,00	33 000,00	\$ 500,00		2 200,00	928 950,00	11 000,00	2 200,00	6 600,00	33 000,00	15 952 653,43
BUDGET 2015/2016	(18 017 000,00) (853 000,00) (10 000 000,00)	(28 870 000,00)	2 078 743 00	221 515,00	2 000,00		21 216,00	00'000 06	12 270,00	283 750,00	117 874,00	155 000,00	810,00	13 573,00	13 573,00	1 100 000,00	, ,	15 000,000	21,000,00	5 900,00	10,000,000,00	,	20 000,00	20 000,00	30 000,00	2 000,00	ı	2 000,00	900 850,00	10 000,00	2 000,00	00'000 9	30 000,00	15 576 074,00
Revised	(17 493 000,00) (5 325 776,00) (8 381 140,00)	(31 199 916,00)	1 851 600.00	105 770,00	2 000,00	6 000,00	22 600,00	392 000,00	11 900,00	215 750,00	26 510,00	135 000,00	780,00	16 660,00	24 930,00	1 000 000,00	, 000 01	מטיטטט סד	32 329,00	00,010,00 34£ 90£ 00	3 200 000 00	5 000,000	21 900,00	13 937,00	20 000,00	8 000,00	4 400,00	1 870,00	655 000,00	8 000,000	1 100,00	5 500,00	00,000 //	8 231 652,00
	10 30 20 3750000 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) 10 30 20 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) Prior Year 10 30 20 BEST BERFORMING MUNICIPALITY 10 30 20 DME - INFP		30 20	30 20	10 30 20 10 FORMS	30 20 5050000	2 6	30 00	30 20	2 2	30 20	30 50	מ מ	30 20	2 2	30 20	10 30 20 5652000 ISUZU 250 D - NK4315 (MECHANIC)	10 30 20 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	10 30 20 6216000 RENTAL; GAS CYLINDERS	10 30 20 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	30 20	30 20		SO ZO BESCOUL ELECTRICITY	2 6	2 2	30 20	200	3 5	30 20 7120000 PROFEESIONA	30 20	10 30 20 723000 SUBSISTENCE-TRAVEL & ACCO		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT ROADS

8UDGET 2017/2018	2 080 944 61	173 412,71	17 000,00	12 782,05	20 809,03	90 332 76	2 022,48	22 674,20	22 674,20	4 818 220,00	363 000,00	363 000,00	363 000,00	363 000,00	363 000 00	363 000,00	363 000,00	36 300,00	48 400,00	90,000,00	90'050 g	30 250,00	42 350,00	121 000,00	60 500,00	18 150,00	30.250,00	48 400 00	48 400,00	18 150,00	24 200,00	12 100,00	32 100,00	00,000 +2	2 200,00	250 000,00	907 500,00	60 500,00	42 350,00	278 300,00	12 100,00	20,002 03	302 500,00	24 450,00	169 400.00	84 700,00	121 000,00	72 600,00	12 100,00	48 400,00	24 200.00	36 300,00	18 150,00	13 971 470,94
8UDGET 2016/2017	1 965 937,28	163 828,73	16 000,00	12 075,62	358 358 38	94 220.86	1 910,70	21 421.07	21 421,07	4 380 200,00	330 000,00	330 000,00	330 000 000	330,000,00	330 000,00	330 060,00	330 000'00	33 000,00	44 000,00	5 500 00	27 500.00	27 500,00	38 500,00	110 000,00	55 000,00	37 500 00	44 000.00	44 000,00	44 000,00	16 500,00	22 000,00	11 000,00	22 000 00	,	2 200,00	230 000,00	825 000,00	55 600,00	33 000 00	253 000,00	11 000,00	55 000,00	275 000,00	77 000 00	154 000,00	77 000,00	110 000,00	68 000,00	12 000,00	33 000 00	22 000.00	33 000,00	16 500,00	12 801 724,69
2015/2016	1 852 037,00	154 337,00	15 000,00	11 376,00	252 803 00	88 762,00	1 800,00	20 180,00	20 180,00	3.982 000,00	300,000,000	300 000 00	300 000 008	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000'00	30 000,00	50,000,00	5 000.00	25 000,00	25 000,00	35 000,00	100 000,00	35,000,00	25 000 00	40 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00	10,000,00	20 000,00		2 200,00	200 000,00	750 000,000	35 000 00	30 000 00	230 000,00	10 000,00	50.000,00	45,000,00	70 000,00	140 000,00	70 000,00	100 000,00	60 000,00	00,000 Ož	30,000,00	20 000,00	30 000,00	15 000,00 65 000 90	11714 195,00
Revised	1 668 115,00	139 020,00	11, 200,00	17 285 00	231 115,00	47 770,00	1 560,00	18 840,00	00'058 ST	250 000,00	240 000.00	250 000 00	225 000,00	250 000,00	230 000,00	250 000,00	150 000,00	30 000 01	40 000,00	5 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	30 000,00	40 000 00	10 000.00	20 000,00	40 000,00	35 000,00	30 000,00			5 000.00	15 000,00	13 750,00	2 170,00	150 000,00 623 467 00	45 000 00	32 000,00	25 000,00	220 000,00	10 000,00	250 000,00	40 000,00	70 000,00	130 000,00	65 000,00	95 000,00	8 000 00	35 000,00	25 000,00	٠		59 000.00	10 088 192,00
	ID SOLOOOD SALARIES	5040000	\$D60000			10 S120000 MEDICAL AID		5160000	10 SS10000 DEPRECIATION	5610001	5610002	5610003	5610004	5610005	10 Select School Maintenance -Wards			5655000	2656000	5664000	2690000		595000	5970000					NEW SKIPS ER TRUCK 16 / A			6018000		P SZSZUJU ING FRUST;MINE QUARRY			6720001		6720013	6720614 FIRE & OIL-NK 1730		6720020	6720022	6720023	6720023 FUEL & OIL NK\$626	6720036	-	6720038	6720044	6720048		NEW BAKKE 15/16		i I
	\$ 8 	\$ P	40			2 5			₽ 1					# # # #			40 30			.,	3 S		40	40 30			90			10			2 2			3.10			2 5	•	•			2 5							2 5		2	
	2 9	-	2		•	3 5		-	-		-			2 5			10	-		2 5		-	-	-			₹ \$		_	10	-		3			10 40			3 5		10 40	-	-	3 5		_	10 40		-	9 9		-	10 40	
																																								.,			., ,			***	_	***	•		•		#1	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
GRASS CUTTING

				-												٠																					
<u>BUDGET</u> 2017/2018	(2 100 000:00)	-	(7 000,000)	r	(2 107 000,00)	1 114 271 89	92 856 37	10 000 00	12 460.70	11 146,09	152 101,43	86 505,79	1 112,36	12 196,65	12 196,65	6 388,80	91 960,00	24 200,00	78 650,00	18 150,00	18 150,00	30 250,00	24 200,00	157 300,00	239 580,00	520 300,00	118 580,00	•	48 400,00	121 000,00	36 300,00	42 350,00	24 200,00	87 120,00	2 420,00	3 630 000,00	6 824 346,73
BUDGET 2016/2017	(2 100 000,00)	,	(7 000,00)	,	(2 107 000,00)	1 049 714 45	87 476 56	10 000 00	11 738,77	10 500,32	143 289,15	81 493,92	1 047,92	11 490,02	11 490,02	5 808,00	83 600,00	22 000,00	71 500,00	16 500,00	16 500,00	27 500,00	22 000,00	143 000,00	217 800,00	473 000,00	107 800,00	1	44 000,00	110 000,00	33 000,00	38 500,00	22 000,00	79 200,00	2 200,00	3 300 000,00	6 254 149,10
BUDGET 2015/2016	(2 100 000,00)	•	(7 000,000)		(2 107 000,00)	991 700.00	82 642.00	10 000,00	11 090,00	9 920,00	135 370,00	76 990,00	00'066	10 855,00	10 855,00	5 280,00	76 000,00	20 000,00	65 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	25 000,00	20 000,00	130 000,00	198 000,00	430 000,00	98 000,00	2	40 000,00	100 000,00	30 000'00	35 000,00	20 000,00	72 000,00	2 000,00	3 000 000,00	5 736 692,00
Revised	(4 100 000,00)	•		Į	(4 184 000,00)	872 655,00	74 390,00	10 000,00	2 690,00	8 930,50	126 125,00	12 790,00	860,00	9 730,00	9 930,00	4 800,00	76 974,00	15 000,00	60 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	20 000'00	10 000'00	126 421,00	197 550,00	429 346,00				-	25 000,00	30 000,00	15 000,00	71 433,00	1 000,00	2 808 708,00	5 266 078,50
Description	3290000		4260000	USTRICT MUNICIPALITY - EHO / EPWP PROJEC		O 5010000 SALARIES	O 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	O S040000 OVERTIME		5094000	2100000	5120000	5140000	5150000	5160000	5510000	2233000	2665000	5870000	2989000	2990000	2996000	6015000	6230000	6310000	6500000	_	200000	673000	6720034	0/20024	6/20028	6720045	0005679	2011000		
	10	45	1 10 45 40			1 10 45 40	1 10 45 40	1 10 45 40	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 45	C 40		10 45	10 45	1 10 45 40	10 45	3 4 5	10 15	ļ .	3 5	ţ.	£ ;	4 .	1 10 45 40	1	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT SOLID WASTE

					•																							
BUDGET	2017/2018	(450 000,00)	(28 090,00)	(90,005 206)	(1 385 590,00)		670 557,52	55 882,13	20 000,00	· r	6 393,27	6 707,88	91 531,64	31 947,25	606,74	7 329,23	7 329,23	532 400,00	36 300,00	48 400,00	48 400,00	48 400,00	145 200,00	60 500,00	48 400,00	35 000,00	18 150,00	1 919 434,90
BUDGET	2016/2017	(450 000,00)	(26 500,00)	(825 000,00)	(1301500,00)		631 707,51	52 644,50	20 000,00	·	6 022,87	6 319,25	86 228,59	30 096,33	571,59	6 904,60	6 904,60	484 000,00	33 000,00	44 000,00	44 000,00	44 000,00	132 000,00	55 000,00	44 000,00	35 000,00	16 500,00	1 778 899,81
BUDGET	2015/2016	(450 000,00)	(25 000,00)	(00,000 02/)	(1 225 000,00)	į	596 795,00	49 735,00	20 000'00	t	2 690,00	5 970,00	81 463,00	28 433,00	540,00	6 523,00	6 523,00	440 000,00	30 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00	120 000,00	50 000,00	40 000,00	35 000,00	15 000,00	1 651 672,00
	Revised	(400 000,00)	(28 000,00)	(520,000,00)	(00,000 820)	400 400	450 450,00	44 210,00	20 000,00	6 420,00	5 690,00	5 310,00	144 930,00	11 450,00	470,00	5 870,00	6 020,00	400 000,00	15 000,00	35 000,00	30 000,00	30,000,00	115 000,00	49 500,00	30,000,00	35 000,00	11 500,00	00'098 TTC T
Dascrintion	1 10 55 10 3210000 REFISE COLLECTION	1 10 55 10 3420000 INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS	1 10 55 10 3680000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE			1 10 55 10 5010000 SALARIES	1 10 55 10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	1 10 55 10 5040000 OVERTIME	1 10 55 10 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE	1 10 55 10 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1 10 55 10 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	1 10 55 10 5100000 PENSION	1 10 55 10 5120000 MEDICAL AID	1 10 55 10 5140000 I/COUNCIL FFVY	1 10 55 10 5150000 UIF	1 10 55 10 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	1 10 55 10 5510000 DEPRECIATION	1 10 55 10 5666000 SKIPPER TRUCK NK	TRUCK NK563			1 10 55 10 6720030 FUEL & OIL NK 5632	1 10 55 10 6720039 F&O: REFUSE COMPACTOR HANNOMAG		55 10 6740000 FREE BASIC SERV GRA	1 10 55 10 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES		

35746446

(50 000,00) 0,125 12,5

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
STREET CLEANING

	,		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	Describtion	Revised	2015/2016	2015/2017	1000
20	5010000 SAI ARIFS		2404	/107/070*	8107//107
20	5011000 ANIMITAL BOARES	451 550,00	642 935,00	680 546,70	722 400.32
2	SOLLOW ANNOAL BOINGS	38 380,00	53 480,00	56 608,58	60 090.01
2	510000 PENICONIMIZATION INCENTIVE	4 500,00	6 430,00	6 806,16	7 224 73
2 5	510000 MENSION	107 860,00	87 761,00	92 895,02	98 608 06
2 5	5120000 IVEDICAL AID	8 000,00	30 816,00	32 618,74	34 624 79
2 2	5150000 IIIE	470,00	720,00	762,12	808.99
2 5		4 860,00	00'9969	7 373,51	7 826.98
)	•	4 860,00	00′996 9	7 373,51	7 826.98
		620 480,00	836 074,00	884 984,33	939 410,87

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
LANDFILL SITE

BUDGET 2017/2018	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)		433 894,13	36 348,39	00'000 9	4 044.95	4 365,18	59 533,83	31 949,50	303,37	4 765.18	4 765.18	336 000.00	34 347,00	286 225,00	1 717,35	1 244 259,05
BUDGET 2016/2017	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)		408 755,65	34 242,48	5 500,00	3 810,60	4 112,27	56 084,62	30 098,45	285,80	4 489,10	4 489,10	311 000,00	32 100,00	267 500,00	1 605,00	1 164 073,06
BUDGET 2015/2016	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)		386 165,00	32 350,00	2 000,000	3 600,00	3 885,00	52 985,00	28 435,00	270,00	4 241,00	4 241,00	288 000,00	30 000,00	250 000,00	1 500,00	1 090 672,00
Revised	(274 782,09)	(301 782,09)		256 870,00	23 080,00				37 /95,00	18 //0,00	235,00	3 070,00	3 110,00	253 160,00		007	00,08	831 /28,00
Description 4250000 RFFIISE DIMAB EEES	DONATED ASSETS		5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5040000 OVERTIME	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECTIBITY	6690000 ELECTRICITY	6902000 INTEREST PAID: UNWINDING OF LANDELLI SITE	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES		
1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30		1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30	1 10 55 30		

richmond meuricpality 2015/2016 : Draft Budget input Basic Capital

200/9US							**													-													•			-					
TOTAL PER DEPARTMENT	200 000,00	180 900,00		98 000,00						100 000,00		23 000 00	Po'oro es			510 000,00			:	48 000,00			2 000 00		10 000,00		10 000,00	•	114 000,00							300 000,00			3 400 000.00	•	
AMOUNT	200 000,00	ļ	300 000,00	•	12 000,00	9 000,000 E	20 000,00	25 000,00	15,000,00		100 000 00		8 000,00	90'000 ST			10 000 00	400 000,00		8 010 01	40 000,00		2 000,00		10 000.00		10 000 00		. ;	35 GOO GO	5 509,00	40.000.00	12 500.00	5 000,00		300 000 00				2 700 000,00	na anaire
FUNDING	RM		E E	Pyd	RA S	RM	×	RW	M M	740	NA.		RM	in the		Wa.	Z.	RM		æ	RM		RM		RM		RM		į	N N	. Z	W	RM	RM		RM				RM RM	
Description	Council office extensions	<u>nager</u> Communication equipment (foud hailing 2 enastere		Office furniture	Laptop Computer (SM Corporate)	Acres Courselled Barries	Afterations to Repeat to Author Appendix	Digital Attendance Recorder (DTG)	Water Purifiers	<u>. Development</u> Informal Trader Units			Laptop : SM Secretary Canopy (Musa Bakkie)		<u>Unies</u>	Concrete palisade Slahia Sportsground	Smozomeni Toilets rehabilitation	renovations Agricultural Hall (Stage and Toilets)		Laptop Computer	Generator		Forms Rack		Side Chajrs		Cluster workstations		Desktop computers	Queuing System (Poles and TV)	Office Desk with drawers	Filing cabinets and shelving	Desktop computer	Desktop colour printer		CCTV Cameras			Grader	1 Tipper Trucks	
<u>Department</u> Council		Municipal Manager Co	Corporate							 Local Economic Development Informal Trac	Community	1 ×	e X X		Community Facilities	×	×		Harary	× >	Š	Licensing	×	Leamers	× 0×	Leffic	×	Testing Ground	×	12 x	× ;	× >	× ×	į	Protection services		Technical	Breezi Dand	Miles Kodos	ਜ	

					•			•						Construction of B
2 282 000,00	110 000,00	300 000,00	20 008'00	10 000,00	7 637 900,00	360 000,00			853 000,00	17 116 150,00				
285 000,00 50 009,00 400 000,00 1 547 000,00	60 000,00 50 000,00	300 000,00	20 000,00	10 060,60		100 000,00	100 000,00	60,000,00	853 000,00	4 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	1 116 150,00
RM RM RM	RM	RM	RM	RN		MSIG	MSIG	MSIG	COGTA "	MIG	MIG	MiG	MIG	MIG
1 Bakkie Plate compactor Street Lights Stormweter upgrade Ward 1	Actes Counting 10 Brusharters 1 Garen Slash	K <u>grise</u> 6 Skip bins	<u>Technicai : Workshop</u> 20 tonne Trolley Jack	<u>Building Control Officer</u> 3. Laptop	TAL BASIC CAPITAL	Wireless links to Testing Ground & Works Yard	Cabling for Testing Ground & Works Yard	Generator	Stormwater upgrade Ward 1	Mik funded projects Resurfacing of residential roads Ward 1	Construction of Sidewalks from Bernbatha Site to Ndabikona	Tarring of internal roads in Ward 3	Farring of internal roads in Ward 4	Construction of Bulawyo Sportsfield Ward 5

				18 449 950,00	18 449 050 00	18 449 950,00
1 383 850,00	4 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	4 354 450,00	17 778 300,00	17 778 300,00
MIG	MIG	Mig	MIG	MIG		
Construction of Bulawyo Sportsfield Ward 5	Construction of Moyeni Gravel Road Ward 6	Resurfacing of Smozomeni Main Road Ward	Construction of Uganda Gravel Road Ward 7	Roads Projects		
1 116 150,00					18 229 150,00	25 866 150,00
MIG					900 850,00	17 116 150,00

2.16 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Mr E S Sithole, Municipal manager of Richmond Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mr E S Sithole

Municipal	manager of RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY (KZ227)
Signature	10 mB
Date	_23/03/2015

Richmond Municipality Budget 2015/2016

A: Rates

Residential Property Business, Commercial and industrial property Agricultural Property State Owned property Public Service Infrastructure Public benefit organisation property Other	2014/2015 0,0065897 0,0139038 0,0016932 0,0133038 0,0016932 0,0016932 0,0038632	2015/2018 0,0068533 0,0138360 0,0017610 0,0138360 0,0017610 0,0017610 0,0040177	Percentage increase 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4%
Notes / General NB:All rebates and exemptions are contained in the rates policy and may in certain instances be applied to the rates as assessed above			
1000001 100010			
 Rates will be payable monthly in ten (10) equal instalments with the first installment payable on 30 September 2014 and the last installment payable on 30 June 2015. The date on which the determination of rates come into operation is 1 July 2014. Any rates remaining unpaid longer than 3 months will be subject to legal action to be instituted to recover the arrear amounts. Any rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1.25% per month or part thereof. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on the amount outstanding as at 1 May 2015 for annual rates and 1 June 2015 for monthly rates. 		,	
S: Tariff of Charges			
1. BUILDINGS (a) Plan inspection fees to accompany application for Approval of building plans for swimming pools			
(i) Where the total area of the building or buildings Depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed 30 square metres			
	267,64	283,70	6%
(ii) for each additional 10 square meters of floor area or part thereof by which such floor area exceeds 30 square meters			
(iii) for additions to a building where the floor area is increased, in	66,91	70,92	6%
respect of the proposed increased floor area	In accordance with i & 2 above	In accordance with i & 2 above	
(iv) for structural atterations to a building where the floor area is not increased	202.04		
(v) for any proposed structure which is of such a nature that the floor	267,64	283,70	6%
area cannot be measured, for each R1000,00 (or part thereof) in value as assessed by the Engineer/Building Inspector	63,18 with a min of 189,37	67.00 with a min of 200.00	6% 6%
(b) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of	•		
swimming pool building plans	468,38	496,48	6%
(c) for every preliminary plan submitted for scrutiny, consideration and comment prior to the submission of plans and application in terms of paragraph 1(a) above			
	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(d) for each building site inspection by the Building Inspector	133,83	141,86	6%
(a) Damage caused by building operations: Deposit Where it is proposed to erect a new building or construct a swimming pool, the owner of the site shall, before commencing the proposed work, make a deposit with the Chief Financial Officer to cover or offset any cost of repair or reinstatement of the road verge, paving or guttering demaged as a result of such work. If any refund is due, the refund shall be made by the Chief Financial Officer following the signing of the relevant completion certificate.	334,56	354,63	6%
2. CEMETERY (a) Burisi Fee			
i. Adult			
ii. Child under 12 years of age iii. Child under I year of age or still born	334,56 167,28	354,63 177,32	6% 6%
	126,37	133,99	6%
(a) (1) Maintenance levy			
i. Adult Ii. Child under 12 years of age	669,08	709,22	5%
fil. Child under I year of age or still born	669,08	709,22	5%
if burial is on a Saturday/Sunday or Public holiday an overtime deposit will be charged	669,08	709,22	6%
Notes: 1. The charge for the burial of a new born child end mother in the same coffin shall be the same as for a single adult. 2. Maintenance tevies shall be used for the general upkeep of the cametery. 3. The municipality undertakes no responsibility for the repairing of monuments, gravestones or other erections.	S00,00	500,00	0%
(b) Grave site reservations			
	401,46	425,55	6%

© Miscellaneous charges	2014/201	<u>5 2015/2016</u>	ANNEXURE A2 Percentage Increase
(i) Exhumation of body (ii) Overtime labour charges, in addition, to the normal buriet fees, for buriels on a Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays and for funerals conducted after working hours on other days	Cost plus 1 Cost plus 1		
(iii) Interment of ashes in existing grave (iv) Containing ashes in Wall of Remembrance	Cost plus 10 202, 267,	07 214,21	6% 6%
Note: All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariffs shall be subject to payment of a R350,00, deposit prior to such work being embarked upon.	350,	350,00	0%
(d) The scale of charges for non-residents shall be double that made for residents, with the exception of overtime labour charge, the maintenance levy and the grave reservation fee shall be the same for residents and non-residents.			
3. DOGS			
(a) Impounding fee per animal per day	267,64	4 283,70	***
(b) Charge for keeping and maintenance of impounded dogs, per day	Cost plus 10%		6%
(c) Veterinary charges			
4. DRAINAGE	Cost plus 10%	•	
(a) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of sanitary/storm water drainage plans which are not included with building plans			
Note: All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariff shall be subject to the payment of R100,00 deposit prior to such work being embarked on	133,83	141,86	6%
5. ENCROACHMENTS			
(a) Verandahs, balconies, signiboards, pumps and appliances and any other projections built ar erected across or on any public sidewalk or road reserve with the Council's consent per annum or part thereof payable in advance with effect 1 July each yea	214,22	227,10	6 %
(b) For every application to erect or display any sign or boarding within the municipal area	133,83	141,86	6%
6. HIRE OF MUNICIPAL HALLS , SPORTFIELDS , KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND FITTINGS			
(i) Weekdays 69h00 to 16h30 - per hour 16h30 to 24h00 - per hour	39,79	42,19	6%
(ii) After 24h00 - per hour (iii) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	39,79 66,91	42,19 70,92	6% 6%
09h00 to 24h00 - per hour After 24h00 - per hour	39,79	42,19	6%
(iv) Hire of kitchen - per hour	39,79 66,91	42,19 70,92	6%
Hire of all other halls in the municipal area		15,02	6%
(i) Weekdays			
Minimum	R 334.60 for 4hrs	R 355.00 for 4hrs	6%
(ii) After 24h00 - per hour	+ R40.40 per hour thereafter	+ R43.00 per hour thereafter	5%
par nour	63,19	67,00	6%
(iii) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays			
Minfroum .	R 404.00 for 4hrs	R 428.00 for 4hrs	6%
	+ R60.52 per hour thereafter	+ R64.25 per hour thereafter	6%
(iv) Hire of kitchen	53,56	56,78	6%
(b) Reduced rate hire under paragraphs (a) will be on written application and subject to approval by the Municipal Manager.		, -	V/0
The ring of the hells for burials or furrerals	133,89 133,83	141,86 141,86	5 %
(c) Hire if half for reward, commercial or political purposes : double the charges set out in paragraph 6 (a) .		****	6%

Notes: The Municipal Manager shall have the discretion to call upon any applicant to pay a deposit of R300,00 for offsetting the cost of repairing damage which the hirers use might rise to, or to refuse any application for hire or to discontinue periods of hire, subject to the applicant/hirer having a right of appeal to the municipality.

7 Lifthany	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u> 2015/2016</u>	ANNEXURE A3 Percentage Increase
7. Library			***************************************
(a) Hire of activities room, including kitchen			
(i) Education or cultural use	No charge		
(ii) Are exhibitions where purchase of exhibit is invited per day (iii) Other uses, subject to availability and as provided for under	66,91	70,92	6%
tariff 6(a) and (b)			
(b) Charge for each item loaned from libraries and retained beyond the due or expired date			
(a) and an anothern remove now are used to the telegraph belong the does of expired date		As per	
Mark and the second sec	As per Library	Library	
(i) Items other than video tapes per week or part thereof	Services	Services	
	As per Library	As per Library	
(ii) Video tapes per day	Services	Services	
(c) Asnual membership subscriptions			
(i) Richmond residents	Nil		
(ii) District Members	,		
Adults Children	33,53	35,56	5%
Almost 21)	Nii		
8. SANITARY SERVICES			
(a) Disposal of animal carcases			
(i) Large animal (horses, cow etc)	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(ii) Small animal (dog,cat etc)	40,22	42,65	6%
(b) Destruction, removal of items (subject to minimum charge of			
R20,00)	Cost plus 10%	Cost plue 10%	
(a) Charles of real unpotation and appropriate from the control of	·	•	
(c) Clearing of rank vegetation and overgrowth from private land	Cost plus 16%	Cost plus 10%	
(d) Supply of disposable refuse bags (each)	Suppliers cost plu	s 10%	
fal Power of a damped and a second of	,		
(e) Removal of domestic and commercial refuse (i) from lots within municipal area (to be raised against the owner)			
- Domestic once a week	35,73	37.88	6%
- Commercial twice a week - Commercial five times a week	270,09	286,29	6%
- Солицерски име а меек	842,70	893,26	6%
Residents			
(i)Per entry per sedan (ii)Per entry per sedan and trailer	FREE	FREE	0%
(iii)Per entry per half ton LDV	12,67 12,67	13,44 13,44	6% 6%
(iv)Per entry per on tone LDV and trailer	97,84	40,10	6%
(v)Per entry per one ton LDV	37,84	40,10	6%
(vi)Per entry per one tone LDV and trailer (vii)Per entry per 3.5 ton truck	56,77	60,17	6%
(viii)Per entry per 6 cubic meter truck	94,63 126,21	100,29 133,78	6% 6 %
(viii)Per entry per 10 cubic meter truck	189,40	200,77	6%
9. TOWN PLANNING			
(a) Town Planning scheme, per copy	Suppliers price plu	s 10%	
Ab Annianth a Colonia of Colonia of Colonia	h-h-mana berma big		
(b) Application in terms of Section 47 bis A(1) of Ordinance 27 of 1949			
Area of land to be rezoned			
Less than 1 hectare	1 070,58	1 134,81	6%
1 hectare but less than 5 hectares 5 hectares but less than 10 hectares	1 271,32 1 338,23	1 347,60	5%
10 hectares and over	1 338,23	1 418,52 1 418,52	6% 6%
	plus R300,00	plus R300,00	
	for every nectare	for every hectare	
	or part thereof in excess of 10	or part thereof in excess of 10	
In face shall be examined for any Section by the state	hectares	hectares	
(no feas shall be payable for application by the state, and the municipality may reduce or waive fees where the applicant is a charitable institution.)			
Zoning certificate	66,91	70,92	6%
(c) GIS Data		•	•
(c) GIS Data Hard copy - per Rem			
Paper size AO			
(i) Piain paper - map	100 10	112.40	En.
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	106,10 127,16	112,49 134,80	6% 6%
(III) Gloss paper - map	211,46	224,15	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho (v) Black and white copy	253,19	268,40	6%
··	28,12	29,80	6%

Paper size A1	•	2014/2015	2015/2016	ANNEXURE A4 Percentage Increase
(I) Plain paper - map (II) Plain paper - topo/ortho (III) Gloss paper - map		84,30 99,10	89,35 105,05	6% 6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho (v) Black and white copy Paper size A2		168,54 196,76 20,03	178,65 208,54 21,23	6% 6% 5%
(i) Plain paper - map				
(ii) Plath paper - topo/ortho (iii) Gloss paper - map (iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho (v) Black and white copy		64,38 77,65 127,16 153,86 20,03	68,25 82,30 134,80 163,08 21,23	6% 6% 6% 6% 6%
Paper size A3		,		072
(i) Plain paper - map (ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho (iii) Gloss paper - map (iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho (v) Black and white copy Paper size A4		20,03 26,70 40,22 53,56 0,59	21,23 28,28 42,65 56,78 0,62	6% 5% 6% 6% 4%
(i) Plain paper - map (ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho (iii) Gloss paper - map (iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho		13,35 20,03 26,70	14,14 21,23 28,28	6% 6% 6 %
(v) Black and white copy Map book - Thematic Maps		40,22 0,41	42,65 0,45	6% 8%
Map book - Census (f) Search fee (town planning)		267,64 401,46	283,70 425,55	6% 6%
(g) Copies of documents		17,74	18,83	6%
- A4 - A3		2,15	2,26	5%
(h) Amendment to a scheme		3,13	3,31	6%
(I) Consent in terms of scheme		3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(j) Subdivision of land up to 5 pieces of land - basic fee (exclu advert)	Š	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder		262,48 219,87	1 338,23 233,09	6% 6%
(k) Subdivision of land over 5 pieces of fand - basic fee (excitu advert)		±24 or		
- Plus per subdivision + remainder (I) Subdivision for government subsidised townships for low		524,95 113,56	2 676,45 120,35	6% 6%
Income housing project - basic fee (exclu advert)				
- Plus per subdivision + remainder		208,33 21,47	220,84 22,75	6% 6%
(m) Cancellation of approved layout plan (n) Consolidation of land	1	262,48	1 338,23	6%
- basic fee - plus per component		315,62	334,55	6%
(o) Processing of DFA applications - basic fee		64,26	68,13	6%
(p) Preparation of service agreements - basic fee		312,38 !62,48	6 691,13	6%
(q) Relaxation of municipal omnibus servitudes - basic fee		52,43	1 338,23	6%
(r) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land - basic fee	2	32,43	267,56	6%
(s) Development situated outside the area of a scheme		24,95	2 676,45	6%
(t) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of approval relating to land - basic fee		87,43	4 014,68	6%
(u) Ciosure of municipal road - basic fee		37,43 37,43	4 014,68	6%
(v) Closure of public place			4 014,68 4 014,68	6%
(w) Rural settlement development	189		2 007,33	6%
(x) Advartisements costs shall be borne by the applicant. Upon confirmation of the application being corrected and the	103	-,	n HITJAD	6%

(x) Advertisements costs shall be borne by the applicant. Upon confirmation of the application being complete and the 14 day admowdedgement period having lapsed, the Technical Services Department shall, within a period of 14 working days, supply the applicant with the text of the notice to be advertised in the two official languages of the region, which the applicant shall place in the local newspaper at their cost, and serve copies thereof on affected property owners as directed by the development officer.

(y) Enforcements	2014/2015	2015/2016	A5 Percentage Increase
- Spot fine - applicable to buildings after July 2008 - Daily rate for transgression until submission of application for regularisation	6 312,38	6 691,12	6%
10. MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS	631,23 per day	669,10 per day	6%
W. MIGOELLANEOUS (ARIFFS			
(a) Copy of valuation roll	133,94	142,09	5%
(b) Copy of voters list per copy	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	0%
© Copy of Sy-Laws, per page	5,67	7.06	
(d) Plans of townships	Suppliers price plus	,	6%
(e) Photostat copies, per sheet A4		Coppusion bride	ura 1036
Photostat copies, per sheet A3	1,00	1,00	0%
(O.C17) 400 (F) 400 (F)	1,50	1,50	0%
(f) Section 160 (3) of Ordinance 25 of 1974 Valuation appeal fee	65,91	70,92	6%
(g) Ranks or stands for public buses/taxis per annum or part thereof (permits renewable with effect 1 July		10,52	678
(ii) Taxis (Nelson)	133,83	141,85	6%
Taxis (Shepstone)	133,83	141,85	6%
(h) Construction of gutter bridges, dish drains and other works in terms of Section 209 (2) of ordinance 25 of 1974	133,83	141,85	6%
	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(i) Issue of any certificates, including rates clearance certificate	66,91	70,92	6%
(j) Negotiable instrument tendered in payment and dishonoured upon presentation for payment, penalty			
	107,12	113,57	6%
(k) Storage of abandoned or seized motor vehicles per day	267,64	283,70	6%
(i) Charge for work carried out on private property on request in case			
of need or because of default and otherwise provided for elsewhere in the tailff of charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(m) Search fee for each plan, document or file produced, excluding inspection of municipal minutes	63,12	66,91	6%
(n) Certified copy or extract from minutes and or hearing, per (100) words or part thereo	13,38	14,18	6%
(q) Storage of impounded livestock per animal per day	267,64	283,70	6%
(r) illegal parking in staff parking	63,12	66,91	6%
(s) Fax charges per page	5,68	5,02	6%
(t) Business Elcence and associated costs	as per the business act	2,02	U76

ANNEXURE

as per the business act

Please nots that the above tariffs are exclusive of vat.

Please note that interest will be raised at 15% p.a. on all outstanding accounts.

These tariffs will come into operation on 1 July 2015.

The date on which the determination of rates will come into operation is 1 July 2015.

Any person who desires to object to the rates determination shall do so in writing within fourteen(14) days after by delivering such objection to the Municipal Manager, 57 Shepstone Street, Richmond, Kwazulu - Natal on weekdays from 08h00 to 16h00 or by posting the objection to the Municipal Manager P/Bag X1028, Richmond, 3780.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

FIRST DRAFF - MARCH 2015

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2015/2016 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET

PREPARED BY:
RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Richmond Municipality, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2015/2016 (FIRST DRAFT - MARCH 2015)

No Description			
		Page	Annexure
Table of Contents		ONI	
15 two dis of the	117 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7	
ninoducilon		2	
Monthly Projections of revenue to be collected	nue to be collected	3.4	77 / 77
for each source		5	
Monthly projections of expenditure (operating	_	7 3	
and capital)			
Onarterly projections of some			***************************************
demonstrate of service delivery targets		7-18	
and performance indicators			
Ward information for expenditure and service	\top	10.00	
delivery and detailed canital works alon		77-61	
A	works prail		
Approval by the Mayor		23	

2. Introduction

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a legal requirement in terms of section 53 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003.

monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councilors, municipal manager, senior managers and the community. The SDBIP provides the link between the Mayor, Council and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and

3. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLECTED BY EACH SOURCE

4	
o bue end	בייני בייני
othiv rew	
Jeted moi	
A25 Budo	
g Table S,	
upportin	
hmond - S	
N227 Ric	
2[_

Revenue By Source Property rates - nanalises & Advantage Andronia	•		***************************************	-										_		eininia expelialitika
Revenue By Source Property rates Promety rates - nenething 9, audionities	3	- July	August	toes	Ortober	Mannet									Framework	
Property rates Pronenty rates - nemether 9, anticology aboves	-	+	,		iagona	иолешрег	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year
Pronariy rates , nanatites 9 solication should	····		000.8	***										2017010	71/01/07	2017/18
ו ישקעות וישקע - אמושוומות מ כחוונים מותוכלות משנולפט		52	3 19	# K	44	4 €	4	444	444	444	444		(00000	4	
Service charges - electricity revenue			}	3	9	Si .			ĸ	\$3	ध्य	83	.53	0000	10 500	11 025
Service charges - water revenue													1	200	Ö	
Service charges - sanitation revenue														ı	,	!
Service charges - refuse revenue		89	æ	8		1							ı	ſ	1	1
Service charges - other		}	3	8	8	8	88	88	88	89	æ	ô	1 6	1	Į.	1
Rental of facilities and equipment		33	ě	•						!	3	8	3	420	450	450
Interest earned - external investments		2 8	3 8	\(\frac{1}{2}\)	XX I	<u> </u>	হ	8	231	23	23	224	1 8	1	1	1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 0	8		, S	208	208	308	208	208	3 8	000	5 5	2772	3 049	3354
Dividends received		D))	o n	o	o	G	Ø	σ		3	977	BD7.	2 500	2 650	2 800
Fines			;)	D	ລ	5	<u>충</u>	#	118
Licences and permits		1	 은 i			₽		9		\$,	ı	t	í	•
Agency services		à :	<u> </u>	25	22	23	25	57	L _e	2 €	I	0.	m	SS	83	22
Transfers recognised - operational		4/	4	47	47	47	47	4	\$ \$	3 6	۰ ۵	25	25	989	989	989
Other revenue	¥.	18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	1 000	3.653	3,653	7-000	47	47	47	47	699	929	882
Gains on disposed of DDC		8	8	8	86	86	} g	38	5000	005.01	3653	3 653	0	909 69	69 885	20.02
							3	200	38	83	66	86	83	1 190	1 160	(1080)
lotal Mevenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		19 596	10377	4 812	4 819	40 460	1000						J	ı	į	5
Expenditure By Type		-		!		60) 71	4 612	4 822	4812	11 669	4 812	4 822	73	88 229	89.480	Oner
Employee related costs	·	204	2000	i			-							!	3	6
Remuneration of councillors	ч 	, E	# CE	2.794	2794	5013	2.794	2 794	2 794	2 794	207.0	20%	70			
Debt impairment		> 5	Ö	5/5	373	373	373	373	373	373	22	51.0	\$ 10	35 746	38 141	40811
Depreciation & asset impairment		88			626		300				5	350	5/5	4473	4 741	5 026
rinance charges	. ·	55	¥ #	S #	gg 1	228	658	828	658	658	658		0 14 4	2 000	650	920
Bulk purchases			?	2	2	2	δ	\$	Ŕ	5	5	±2	12	175	8 688	9 557
Other materials	· ·												2	2	92	197
Contracted services		280	280	CBS	Š	•							! !	ı	1	§
Transfers and grants		16	4	285	280	ORG S	286	280	88	280	280	085	1 88	1 00 1	1 6	1
Uner expenditure	2	2776	2776	27.7g	9 22	6 1	2	£	45	\$	45	4	98	0.939	380	8 118
Loss on disposal of PPE		<u> </u>		i	0,1,7	0//2	2776	2776	2776	2776	2776	2776	2.776	32 312	35 35	640
otal Expenditure	_	7.241	7241	7.241	7.244	O ABA							ì	3	coc +s	35 207
Surplus/(Deficit)	,	430.04				204.0	140	7.241	7 241	7241	7 241	7 591	7 242	89 760	94 845	+00.00
Transfers recognised - capital	2 -	1 4/0	75.5	(2 429)	(2 429)	2 709	(2 729)	(2 419)	(2 429)	4 428	(ocp c)	Mar es			;	,00 co.
Contributions recognised - capital		2	- 64	1 448	1 448	1 448	1448	1 448	1448	1 448	1 440	(80 y)	(2759)	(1 531)	(5 356)	(9 534
Contributed assets		2 11 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								}	9	448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers &													ı	t	ı	ŧ
contributions	13	13 804	4 585	(981)	(188)	4 157	(1 281)	(674)	1000			1	E	1	-	-
laxation And Later Later					•			(176)	<u> </u>	5876	(38	(1321)	(5 078)	15 845	12 294	8945
Authoritable to minorities		<u></u>	<u> </u>										ſ	1	-	
onare or surplus/ (deflort) of associate												•	ı	ı	f J	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	13.6	13 804	4 585	(186)	/604/								ŧ	ŀ	I	1
Heferences					1000)CI *	(1821)	(971)	(186)	5 876	(981)	(1321)	(5 078)	15 845	100 GF	- 1

d exnenditure	
and	
Wenue and	
oly re	
mont	
geted	
5 Buc	
Table	
Supporting Table SA2	
lichmond .	
KZN227 R	
- L	

	2						· saffman	oudget rear 2015/16						Medium Te.	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	Fohrian	House	*			Budant Von	Framework	
Revenue By Source Property rates								f (Britis)	recitant	March	April	May	June	2015/16	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18
Property rates - penalties & collection character			œ		444	444	444			,	****					
Service charges - electricity revenue		£3	8	83				K	*8	- K		4 4	1 6	10 000	10 500	*
Service charges - water revenue													9	005	318	337
Service charges - sanitation revenue													,	J	!	!
Service charges - refuse revenue		8											I	1	ı	(
Service charges - other		3	8	3 3	88	8	8	88	88	8	00	5	1 3	ł	ı	f
Rental of facilities and equipment		č	•									3	89	450	450	450
Interest earned - external investments		<u>ទី</u>				231	234	33	231				ŧ	1	ı	1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 '	ব্য	**	208	508		308	: £	0 C	3 8	5 7	23	2772	3 049	3354
Dividends received		מכ	ற 	0	6	o	0	G.	2 (2) 24 (3) 24 (3)			807	208	2 500	2 650	2 800
Fines									•		7)	on .	o o	105	111	118
Licences and nermits			<u>_</u>			9		10		ç			ı	ı	Į	1
Anapier saminas		2/	25		24	22	75	li		2 [0.	က	S	R	83
Francisco reconsisco		47	47	47	47	47	4	5 4	ें ह	λ [!]	25	29	27	989	989	989
Other revenue		18 882	3 653	3 653	3653	1 900	365	3.653	74			47	47	569	929	
Carp tovering		8	8	88	8	8	8	36	505	<u> </u>	m	3 653	9	909 69	69 885	72.221
	<u>-</u>					}	3	S)	3	88	88	8	es es	190	1162	(1060)
lotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	tribution	19 596	10 377	4 812	4 812	13 160	4 040						1	ţ	l t	3 1
Expenditure By Type					2	80 7	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4 812	4 822	715	88 229	89 480	17300
Employee related costs		702.0							_						3	2006
Remuteration of councillors		270	# E	N	2794	5013	2 794	2 794	2 794	2794	2 704	2 704	, ch			
Debt impairment		0,70	979	8/8	373	373	373	373	373	373		373	PE/ 2	35 746	38 141	40811
Depreciation & asset impairment		658	848	018	Į		8					350	2/9 1	679	4 741	5 026
Finance charges		it.	#		8	900 900 900	929	928	658	859		848	oze eze	2 800	200	920
Bulk purchases			?		Ω	<u>-</u>	ਨ	1 5	15	5	ţ	#	og 4	360 V	289 A	9 557
Other materials		-										<u>.</u>	2	9	186	197
Confracted services	*****	S	V03	6									l	ı	ŧ	,
Fransfers and grants		3 4	7000	Dec.	280	280	280	580	280	280	78U	ZBO.	; G	3 6	1	1
Other expenditure		27.6	CF C	C p	. 5	45	\$	45	\$	45	A5.	200	000	866 a	7 380	8 118
Loss on disposal of PPE		2	2//2	9//2	2.776	2776	2776	2776	2776	2776	977.6	7 4	₽ [545	554	640
Total Expenditure											3	0/2	9//2	33 312	34 505	35 207
		7.241	7 241	7 241	7 241	9 460	7541	7241	7241	7.241	7 044		1	1	ł	ī
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 356	3 137	(D GP G)	(A 450)	our o					3	Lec /	7 242	89 760	94 845	100 205
Transfers recognised - capital		448	1 448	1 640	(5 459)	50.7	(2 729)	(2 419)	(2 429)	4 428	(2 429)	(2.769)	(6 527)	(4 204)	1000	
Contributions recognised - capital			?		448	1 448	448	1448	1 448	1448	1 448	1 448	1440	(1931)	(900 0)	(9 534)
Contributed assets												£	- 9	1/3/6	17 650	18 450
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers &	+												1	I	1	1
contributions		13 804	4 585	(981)	(186)	4 157	(4 204)						į	1	ı	,
Taxation				,		<u> </u>	(1071)	(Ca)	(981)	5 876	(1861)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	12 294	2500
Attributable to minorities													1		1	0120
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													ı i	I	ī	1
Surplus(Deficit)	•	13 AM	4 500	1,000										ı	,	1
References	-	50.00	4 202	(E86)	(384)	4 157	(1 281)	(176)	(186)	5.876	(484)	14 0041	To the state of	1	1	-
												170 1	18/51 CF	- 12 Refer	7000	0.000

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS FOR SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND OTHER PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

			Ali Wards	All Wards	Concession of the Party of the	Institutional	Ali WARDS	irstitutional	Institutional	All WARDS and Institutional	lastitutional	fostřetionař	
			No Specific Budge	No Specific Budget	No Specific Budges	No Specific Budget	R100 000	No Specific Budget allocated	No Specific Budget allocated	No Budget Allocated	No Specific Budget Affocated	No Specific Budges Afforated	
													····
į		. Fina	Final SDBP	highed by Mayor		- <u>#</u>		%001	Final document	эдоркей		Ş	,
3		Deaft	1 Draft	1009%	-	01		%001	Daff Tabled			s	•
													-
3 3				74001	_	9		100%			_	s	
		72.2	al al	700) IG9%	-	6	100%	10093				ş	******
		al 31 March 2016 &31 May 2016	Draft & Final 31 March 2016 & document 14 June 2016	Monthly-Quartely Mid Yoar & Amnualy	Quarterly	30-Jan-16	31-341-15	Quarterly	31 March 2016 &31May 2016	30-Dec-15	31-704-15	Quarterly	
		1 Draft & 1 Final		300%	4	14 people	%001	% <u>0</u> 01	1 Draft & 1 Adopted Final			\$	
		Number of Budget Documents produced and adopted for 2014/2015		Percentage of reports submitted D240	Number of Reports Submitted	Number of job Opportunities Created	Percentage number of Staff work-plans signed,	Percentage number of quarterly reviews conducted	Number of documents produced and adopted	Number of documents developed	Number of risk policies adopted and implimentation	Number of Plans/ Programmes Attended made input to.	
		Preparation and adoption of Draft Budget 2016/2617	Proparation and adoption of DRAFT SDBIP for 2016/2017	Submission of all financial reports required in terms of MFMA	SDBIP Reports in respect of 2015/2016	Faciliate Creation of Job Opportunities through LED, EPWP and Capital	Enploment Organisational Performance Management System	Conduct quarterly employee nerformance reviews.	Development and Adoption of 1 Municipal IDP for 2016/2017	np a Municipal Iur/Munusi for iance with relayant	Develop and impliment risk h Management podicy a	T	Take part in IGR Structures
		<u>-</u>	Pr DI	Surgar		24 PO OP	6 final	9 Con		86 Develor Calent Compl	87 Deve		90 Tak
Department - Expenting	. Maveral Office	нельска удорну	Financial Viability	mancial Vability	Trancial Viability	ocial and Local Economics evelopment	turicipal Transformation of institutional	knicipal Transformation d Institutional ewclepment	ход Сомеспансе	oog covertance	од Сометалсе		of Governance

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS FOR SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND OTHER PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Disconni (a) 1/2 (1/2)														1000
THOUGHT	**	Insproved Debt recovery ratio for 2015/2016	Percentage Debt Rocovery Rate Achieved	20%	30-Jun-16	70%	20%		70%	7602				
Financial Vishility	63.1	Faciliste Impiementation of DMF	Percentage Expenditure of Capital Budget	100%	30-Jun-16	25%	30%		75%	100%		No Specific Budget		Institutional
	63.2		Percentage of MMS capital budget spent	100%	30-Jun-16				%05	79135		25 994 400		ALL
Financial Viability	Z		Percentage of Operaling Budget Spent	100%	30-5un-} 6	25%	%08		75%	%00I		100 000		ALL.
Financial Viability	83		Percentage of MSIG grants Spent	%00!	30-Jun-16	25%	30%		75%	100%				Institutional
Financial Viability	69	Mainsain lequidity Ratio of that Ratio greater than is greater than I.	tat. Ratio greater than I	7						7		936 600		Institutional
Financini Viebility		1.		ζ.	30-Jun-16	~	ic .		7	, <u>x</u>	Ž	No Specific Budget		Institutiona)
Finencial Viability	7.	1	Number of Budget Decument produced and adopted for 2016/2017	I Draft and 1 Final	3! Mar-16 & 31 May 16			<u> </u>	Draft and F	 l Final Budget Adopied		No Specific Budget		Institutional
Finateial Viability	22	Preparation and adoption of Draft SDBF for 2016/2017	Number of SDBIP documents produced and adonted	l Draft and I Final document	31 Mat-16 & 31 May 16				1 Draft	Fund SDRIP	Z	No Specific Budget		Institutional
Financial Viability		Submission of all financial reports required in terms of MFMA	Percentage of reports Submitted	100%	Monthly Quartely January	100%	160%		100%	Signed by Mayor	Ź	No Specific Budget		Institutional
Financial Viability		1	Number of Reports	100%	Quarterly	1				% % And 1				
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development		Recruit and reduce vacancies in 2015/2016 organogram	Percentage of vacancies filled within 3 months of approval by Municipal Manager,	100%	Within 3 months of Approval	100% Within 3 Months	160% Wilkin 3 Months		l 100% Within 3 Months	l 100% Within 3 Months	No	No Specific Budget allocated		āsstitutional ārstitutional
Municipal Transformation and institutional Development	2 2 2 2.	Inplement Organisational Performance Management System	Percentage number of Staff work-plans signed.	% 001	31-341-15	100%					Ž	No Specific Bodget allocated		institutional
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	\$ B	Conduct quarterly employee performance reviews.	Percentage number of quarterly reviews conducted	3001	Quarterly	76001	100%		%001	100%	Š	No Specific Budget allocated	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	institutional
			Percentage Reduction in complaints	12%	36-Jun-₹6	395,	3%	3%	3%	3%	No	No Specific Budget altocated	-	Institutional
	77 Rest	Record and attend to complains and request timely, a	Percentange of complains and request recorded and attended to.	100%	Quarterly	100%	%00!	100%	100%	300%	No S	No Specific Badget		ALL
Good Governance . 7 Good Governance 7	78 Rev com 79 Allo		Number of document reviewed and adopted	-	31-741-15	-					N _O S	No Specific Budget	ñ	Institutional
Good Governance	W. Con			ø	31-Jul-15				9	l Final	No Si	No Sparific Budget	æ,	fistitutional
		pt and Implement anti- pplion and fraud Strategy a	Number of Documents adopted and implemented.	-	30-Sep-15		-	-			2	R! Milion	TV.	All WARDS
	•	-	1			Marin.	 		······································	 	No SN	No Specific Budged	ě	heefittime!

and Institutional Development	>	Performen Organisational Performere Management System,	Percentage number of slaff work plans signed.	%001	31-542-15	7,001						
Municipal Transfermation	۰	Conduct a quartely employee		78997							No specific Badom	
and mishingua Development		porfomance reviews	Quartely review conducted signed.	800	Quarterly	% 001	%001	100%	100%		allocated	[pagintions]
Good Governance	8	Implement recommendations for MPAC	Number of documents reviewed and adopted,	%001	Quarterly	100%	100%	%001	%001		No specific Budget allocated	Institutional
3.2. Vote: Budget & Planning											No Specific Budget Alboated	Institutional
Боод Сометрансе	06	Take part in IGR Structures	Number of Plans/ Programmes Amended made input to.	s	Quarterly	ş	S	,	\$			
Good Governance	16	Development of and adoption of Municipal IDP for 2016/2013	Number of Document produced and adopted	Draft & ! Adopted Final	31 Mar 16 & 31 May 16			1 Draft tabled	i Finsi document		No Specific Budget Aflocated	fisitational
3.3. Yoter Revenue & Flancial Management				15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15.					adopted		No Specific Budget Allocated	 411
Figure 50 Vicinity												
AHIDDI 1 IRONINA	×	Improved Debt recovery ratio for 2015/2016	% Debi Rezovery Rate Achieved ,	70%	Quarterly tiil 30 June 2016	360Z	70%	70%	%p.			
Financial Viability	69	Maintain liquidity that is greater than I	Ratio grester than I	×	30-hm-16						No Specific Budget	hstitutional
Figuracial Viability	70	Mamtain cash coverage ratio greater than 1.	Cach covernge ratio greater than 1.	7	30-Jun-16	×		_	_		No Specific Budget	Institutional
34. Kote, Expenditure Managemen											No Specific Budget	Institutional
		faciliste hylemenation of DMP	Percentage of Expendium of Capital	100%	30-Jun-16	23%	30%	75%	LOOK.			
Financial Viability	64		Budget. Percentage of Operating Budget Spent.	100%	30-Jun-16	25%	%05	7.5%	300			ALL
mencial Visbility	*		Percentage of PMG Spent	%001	30-Jun-16	25%	30.0%	75%	\$			ងនវិមេវិសាន
inancial Viability	£9		Percentage of MKG grant Spent	100%	30-fun-16	25%	20%	75%	100%			Institutional
Vole : Corporate Services 1 Administration						98 63 77 78						Institutional
inancial Viability	63	Pacificate Implementation of B DAP	% Expenditure of Capital Budget for the Municipality	100%	30-iar-16	25%	30%	75%	%08)1			
nancial Viabibity	2		%age of operating Budger Spent.	¥001	30-Jun-16	25%	30%	75%	100%		208 206	ALL WARDS
nancial Viability	88	1 1		%001	30-Jun-16	25%	30%	75%	100%		6710763	keslitutional
		Preparation and adoption of Dead Budget for 2015/2016 and	Number of Budget Document produced and adopted for 2015/2016	1 Draft and 1 31 Final	31 March 2016 & 31 May 2016			Draft Budget Tabled	l Final Budget Adopted		934 000	Institutions
			•	•	-	•	 	 	 	<u></u>	No Specific Budget	Institutional

1	Ž.
1	and document
15.5 15.5	forceninge of reports 1 Mouthly, submitted Quarterly, Ian & Annully
1975 1970	Number of Reports Uninterly
1000% 1000	Percentage Reduction in 12% 30-Jun-15 complains
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Percentage of compains 100% Quartetly and request recorded and advanced to.
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Number of float j 31-1gh-f5 Moutagement politics Produced and adapted for implementation.
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Number of policies 31-fat-15 developed and adopted for implementation
1.00 1.00	Number of times the 4 Quarterly websile is updated
1 Final document 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Number of 5 Quarterly plans/Programmes attended made input to.
100% 100%	Number of decuments 1 Draft & 1 31 March 2016 & produced and adopted Pinst 31 May 2016
1.1901 internet 1.1901 int	
1 Light intensity 1 Light intensity 1 Light intensity 1 Light intensity 100%	
100% 100%	Number of basinesses 1 Light industry, 1 30-Jun-16 attracted for investment Cruret Bank 1 Retail Shop
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Percentage of registration 100% 30-Jun-16 requests successfully registered
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Number of Events Organised
No Specific Budget No Spec	Number of Job Opportunities created. 400 30-Jul-16
A R100 000. A A R100 000. A A A A A A A A A	Number of job 14 People 30-Jun-16 opportunities created through EPWP
100% 100%	4 4
160% 160% SEDA)	Percentage of Percentage Quarterly employees of Percentage Quarterly precise Quarterly
	Percentage of SMME / Percentage Quarterly entorprateurs supported by SMME Agencies /

Filt Notice Filt Notice	intornet Percentage of business Percentage applications accessfully it was (Perc registered with SBDA.	Percentage of business Percentage Quarterly applications accessfully registered with SEDA.	Percentage Quarterly	Quarterly				100%		%301		100%			
1 SIA No Specific Budge		Watner of basness Applications for strategic funding approved and contracted.	3	30-Dec-₹5		1				S	2) Specific Budget	DEDTB	nakkci	AII WARDS
1 St.A W.7.3.86 DEDT Bedget M. Monder M. Mon	1	Strategic Fund Budget 15Million committed for Contracting.	15Million	-				R15 Million			Ž	Specific Budget	DEDTR	गर्देहल	AH WARDS
15.4. b balles		Rand value of finding R7,5 Million leveraged.	R7,5 Million	-		1						R7.5 Million	DEDT B	Hgni	AII WARDS
12 100% 10	Furger Parturestics with Land Number of SLA signed 1 30-Sep-15 1 SLA Private Overesty BAD And Private Overesty Star Star Overesty Control and Star O	Number of SLA signed 1 30-Sep-15	30-Sep-15			1				1.81.A			DEDT B.	N N	AII WARDS
No Specific Budge No Spec	Albocate SMANE Units whitin Number of Refails Market Facility. Entrepresents with Access to trading facilities facilities	Number of 31-Dec.15 Entroperoneurs with Access to trafing feelifes	24 31-Dec-15		C.	E .		12					No Bud Affocat	75 P.	AII WARDS
700 5 50 000 1 100 5 100 1 1 100 5 1 100 1 1 1 1	-	-							7.11				No Specific Allocate	Butgel	All WARDS
100% No Specific Budge Address Program (100% Within 3 No Specific Budge Bridge	Sixils Audit Conducted for all Number of Documents stuff and WSP produced and produced and submitted, submitted.	Number of Documents produced and submitted.		30-lun-16		1									
100% Wakin 3 100% Within 3	Emplormenting 2015/2016 Budget Spent on WRP R 50 000 30 June 2016 Workplace Skill Plan R 40 6001 30 1 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Budget Spont on WSP R 50 000	R 50 990	90 30 June 2016		11						20404	No Specific I Allocate	d d	Institutional
30% 770 3000 30000 130 000 100% Within 3 100	R 100 30 June 2016	R 100 35 June 2016	R 100 39 June 2016	30 June 2016		1						10036		6.000	
100% Wahin 3 100% Within 3 100% Within 3 No Specific Budges 100% Wanths 100% Within 3 100% Within 3 No Specific Budges 100% Wanths 100% Within 3 No Specific Budges 100%	100% Percentage Number of Slaff Trained in respect of 2015/2016 WSP.	100% 30 Sure 2016 Percentage Number of Shiff Trained in respect of 2015/2016 WSP.	100% 30 June 2016	30 June 2016		1		30%		75%		100%			fratiutional
100% Within 3	Membras of the Ward Namber of Membras 70 31-San-16 committee trained on PMS Trained.	Namber of Members 70 Trained.	0,4	3}.3an-15						70			\$	- 0000	Institutional
100% Within 3 100% Within 3 100% Within 3 No Specific Budget	Compliance with Employment Number of people EE 2 30 June 2015 Tagairy Act Tragel Group Employed in the 3 highest levels of Management. Management.	Number of people EE Trapst Group Employed in the 3 highest levels of Management.	r.;	30 June 2015		1						cı	13	0000	hstiutional
No Specific Budget Altocated No Specific Budget No Specific Budget No Specific Budget No Specific Budget No Specific Budget	Recruit and reduce vocancies Perventage of vocancies 190% Within 3 months 100% Within 3 months of of Approval Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of Administration of A	Percentage of Avarancies 190%, Within 3 months filled whin 3 months of of Approval approval by Manicipal Manager.	100% Within 3 months of Approval			1		160% Within 3 Months		100% Within 3 Months	01	% Within 3 Months	No Specific B	udget	İnstilutional
No Specific Budget 100% No Specific Budget No Specific Budget No Specific Budget	Review and align Organogram Number of Organograms 1 31-Mars-16 to IDP for 2016/2017 Admiripality. Manietonity.	Number of Organograms adopted by the Municipality.		31-Max-16		7							No Specific B	adge:	Institutional
100% No Specific Budget No Specific Budget	Implimentation of OPMS 56 Number of workplans 100% 31-Jul-15 100% within the Municipality signed in the Municipality Municipality Municipality	% Number of workplans 1909s 31-Jul-15 signed in the Municipality	100% 31-ju-15		100%								No Specific By	i de di	Institutional
	Conduct quarterly performance % Namber of reviews. Performance Review 100% Quarterly 100% Performance Review 9	76 Number of 100%, Quartely Performance Review Reports produced	Quarterly		18096			160%		%2001		%90 ₀	No Specific Bu	no p	instiutionai
AND CONTROL OF THE PERSON OF T						080000000	July 1						No Specific Bu	ng q	Enstitutional

				_											
1.1 Yets, Administration														<u>ن</u>	•
Finascial Vability	3	Faciliste Implementation of DMF for the Municipality.	% Expenditure of Capital Budget for the Municipality,	190%	30-Jun-16	25%		2036	3.62		%00i				
Institutions! Transformation and Organisational Development.	œ	hiplinention of OPMS within the Municipality	% Number of workplans signed in the Municipality	%MI	31-24-15	%001							555 000		ALL WARDS
Institutional Transformation and Organizational Development.	6	Conduct quarterly performance reviews,	e % Number of Performance Review Reports preduced	100%	Quartetly	%00 <u>1</u>		,150%	100%		5,001		No Specific Budgot		institutional
Local Esonomic Developarati	53	Facilitate creation of job opportunities through LED Projects as well as Capital Projects.	Number of jab opportunities created.	400	31-541-15	991		100	8		ĝo:	- 2	No Specific Budget		Institutional
Financial Viability	25		%age of operating Budget Spent in each quarter.	100%	30-Jun-16	25%		30%	75%		96001	2	No Specific Budger Affocated 3 768 572	AB	AB WARDS
Financial Vabelity		Preparation and adoption of the dmit budget for 2016/2017	Number of Budget Document produced and adopted	i Draft and I Final	31 March 2016 & 31 May 2016				l Draft Budget Tabled	1481	Final Budgel				fastifutional
	2	9	Number of SDBIP Documents produced and Adopted	Tage .	31 March 2016 & 14 June 2016				l Drafi		1 Final SDBIP Signed by Mayor	2 2	No Specific Budget affocated No Specific Budget		insitutions
Financial Viability	E	reports required in terms of MFMA	receitage of reports	100%	Monthly Quarterly, Ian & Annully	100%		700%	100%		100%	Ž	allocated Allocated No Specific Burland		Erstitutional
Financial Viability Municipal Transformation	74		submitted		Quarterly	_			-				aflocated		Institutional
nud İnstitutional Development	4.5 V	nocun and Rethies vacancies in 2015/2016 organogram	Percentage of vacancies filled within 3 menths of approval by Municipal Manager.	%001 %001	Within 3 months 1 of Approval	100% Within 3 Months	<u>e</u>	190% Weithn 3 Months	100% Within 3 Months	n 3	100% Within 3 Menths	NT.	ive apetine Bugget allocated		brstitelinal
Боод Governance		Reduce compains in respect of Municipal service	Percentage of reduction to complains	100%	30-Jun-16	3%		3%	3%		3%	δ.	No Specific Budget allocated	-	Institutional
Good Governance	F. 8	Record and attend to complains and request timely	Percentage of complains and recorded and attend to.	%001	Quarterly	, D0%		%001	%001		56001	2	No Specific Budge: allocated	*	AH WARDS
Good Governance		.a	Percentage of recommendations implemented.	100%	Quartecty	100%		100%	100%		%00:1	N _O	No Specific Budgat allocated		bstituliona!
COOR CONCINSING			Number of Plans/ Programmes Attended made input to.	\$	Quarterly	S		•	v.		~	No.	No Specific Budgot Allocated	All In	All WARDS and lastitutional
Good tolvemance	9.1 30 30 30	Development of and adoption IN of Manicipal IDP for 2016/2017	Number of Document produced and adopted	IDraft & 1 Adopted Finai	31 Mar 16 & 31 May 16				l Draft tabled	72	Fixal docummi	Š	No Specific Budget Alfocated		Institutional
1.2 Housing Services & Development											Pandono	No	No Specific Budget Allocated		All
Basic Services Dalivery and Infrastructure Devolopment	14 Ho	in respect of Zweleths co	Number of Houses completed and Handed Ower,	120	30-Jun-16	30		30	30		2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3				
Basic Services and fafiastructure Development	2 P. 15	approval of Styathuthusa Phase Si 2 Project.	Pumber of Agreements Signed between Municipality and Dept of HS.	-	30-Jm-16							Flor	Funded by Dot 18		WAKD 3
							-					H.	Funded by DoHS		

	WARD 7	WARD 5	WARD 1 & 3	WARD 1		Ali WARDS		AII WARDS		Ali Wards		1,426.5		AB WARDS	WARDS 1	WARD !	Ali WARDS	All WARDS
	Funded by DoHS	Funded by DoHS	Funded by DoHS	No Budget alocated										20 068	2 423 680	35 000	1 817 130	1817130
	and the second s	4																
											%00'001			-	%001	Đ	0	
			43 Plots								%00°001	100	~	1	100%	0	a	
									1 SALGA Games		100,00%			-	%001	9	0	
			9:				-		30 1-7 Wheelchair Race		100,00%		-	_	100%		0	
30 <u>5</u>	30-funda		30-hn-16 43 30-hn-1		30 Novemebr 2015		31-Aug-15		Note 31 Aug 15 & 30		Monthly			30-/lan-15	Quarterly	Monthly	Monthly	
jo ida	Ę.		uired		Number		Number is for		1-7 Whoels Race 2. SALGA 3. Games Race		100%		% Number	I	d Percentage	итеа Малабег	Number	
		Number of Agreements Signed between Municipality and Dept of HS.	Number of Piols acc		Plan and Implement HIV/AES Awamess Campain		Number of Plans produced and adopted for implementation		Number of plans produced and adopted for implementation to respect of 7 Wheels Race and SALGA Games		Wage of request received and attend to.		Number of awarness compains planned hel	Number of road blocks planned and held,	Percentage of reported incidents attended to	Number of assets reported stoles.	Number of security breaches attended to.	
Fecilitate Packaging and approval of St Bernad Arrandus Hill project.	Facilitate finsi appawal in respect of Inhlazuka Housing Project,	Faciliste appointment and preckaging of Gengeeke, Sthongoza, Wzinolowu and Mustangazane Housing Project.	Facilitate acquistion of land in Muniber of Plots acquired respect of Middle Income Hausing Project.		improve Social and Community Services		Plan and Emplement art and culture event		Plan and Impicate the sport and recreation event		Provide access to information through Municipal libraries.		trafflic	Enidrče road traffic Act.	Record and attend to disasters reported.	-	Eliminate security breaches within the Municipality,	
16	17	<u>se</u>	61		\$		4.			74	94 54	27.7	A6 A6	47	8 . 5	A 49	55	
Rusic Services und Infrastructure Development	Basic Services and Infrastructure Dovelopment	Bosic Services and Infostructure Development	Basic Services and Infrastructor & Development	1.3 Aids Awareness	Social and Local Economic Development	1.4 Arts upd Culture	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastracture Development	1.5 Sports and Regression	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	1.6 Idhraty Services	Basic Services and Infrostructure Development	1.7 Public Safety	Basic Services and Infinstructure Development	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Basic Scrvices and Infrastructure Development	1-8 Lonnmanity Services

Basic Services and Inflastructure Development	5	Maintain monthly schodule for h- unaintanance of community sy facilities	Number of work schedules signed in respect of community Facilities	-	Манца					3						All WARDS
Lead for a Chambra														\$ 625 576		All WARDS
ı																
LAsministration																
Municipal Transformation and Institutional		Recruit and reduce vacancies in 2015/2016 creances	Percentage of vacancies	%001	Within 3 months	100% Within 3		100% Webin 3	1	1000 Wilkin 3						
Development	و	400	approval by Municipal Manager.			Months		Months		Months	-	Months Months	2	Samoist American		
institutional Transformation	96	1	Percentage Number of staff work-pluns signed	100%	31 July 2015	100%		100%		,100%		100%		allocated		bstitutional
Monicipal Transformation and Organisational Development.	6	Conduct quarely employer performance reviews	Percentage Number of quartely reviews conducted	100%	Quartely	54001		100%		.100%		100%		63 6000		Institutional
Social and Local Economic Development		Facilitate creation of job opportunities through LED projects as well as Capital Projects	Number of Job Opportunities Created	400	30-lun-15	100		100		82		001	2	No Specific Budget		किशोधरीकृत्व
Financial Viahility		Facilitate implementation of DMP	Percentage Expenditure	%00}	30-Jun-15	25%		20%		75%		%00)	Z	No Specific Budget Allocated		All WARDS
	G		of Operating Budget	100%	30-Jun-15	25%		20%		7.5%		.2002		15 341 600		Ν
Financial Viability Financial Viability	64 65		of Capital Budget	Ago.								106%				
2011			grants Spent	466	30-Jun-E5	25%		39%		75%		%001		19.781.000	1	Institutional
ÁTHORIA IRROTTINA	ò		Percentage of MIG grant Spont	%00]	30-Jun-15	25%		90%		75%		100%		800 000		Institutional
Financial Visbility	14	Preparation and adoption of the draft budget for 2016/2017	Number of Budget Document produced and adopted for 2016/2017	i Drafi & 1 Finat 31 March 2016 & 31 May 2016	11 March 2016 & 31 May 2016					l Draft Budget Tabled		tinal Budges Adopted		16 376 000	, W.	WARDS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7
Furancial Vighitty	72	Preparation and adoption of the draft DRAFT SDBIP for 2016/2017	Number of SEBRP documents produced and adopted	l Draft and i 3	31 March 2016 & 31 May 2016					1 Draft	4 E 8	i Final SDBP signed by Mayor	2	No Specific Budget		Institutional
Financial Victolity	73	Submission of all financial reports required in terms of MFMA	Percentage of report Submitted	100%; M	Monthly Quarterly January 13 & Armusily	300°		, 7001		100%		100%	Z	No Specific Budget		institutional
Financial Viability		_	Number of Reports Submitted	-	Quarterly	1				-		1	No	No Specific Budget		Institutinal
Good Governance		Reduce complain in respect of Municipal Service	Percentage Reduction in complains	12%	30-Jua-16	3%		3%		3%		3%	Ne	No Specific Budget		Institutional
богд Соуктавасе	f.	Record and attend to complains and requests timely.	Percentage of complains and fequests recorded and attended to.	160%	Quarterly	100%		100%		109%		300%	Ž	No Specific Budget		ALL
Good Governance	23	Implement recommendations for MPAC	Percentage of reconguendations implemented	100%		190%		100%		100%		100%	-N	No Specific Budget		Institutional
Good Governmen	9	Take part in IGR Structures	Number of Plans/Programmes Attended made input to.	\$	Quarterly	ş		3		\$		2	2	No Specific budget		Institutional
2. Solid Waste													N _S	No Specific budget Allocated	4	Institutational
							•	*		4						7.75

			1 512 000 WARD 1		**************************************			10 088 000 AII WARDS	100 000 WARD 1	1 240 000 WARD 7	2 000 000 WARD I	2 000 000 WARD 7	2 000 000 WARD 5	3 863 776 WARD 2	2 700 000 WARD 2	1 000 000 WARD 2			50 000 AII WARDS	3 200 000 WARD 1	.s. Million	Budget Allocated by UMDM WARD 6	R 165600 Budger, Altorated by UMDM Alt wardy		seled for tw	Budgered for by UMENA
					3 100%					%	%	95	. %		g.		%					D Danger	R 165	P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P		
			3	3	300		30008			%001	%001	%00)I	%001				190%		N/A						_	%001
21		3	3	3	75%		73%		%05	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	78591		75%	100%	%001							750
12		3	3	3	30%		%05°	20%	30%	50%	%05	30%	20%	%0%	%09	7903	20%	WA	75%		200	800		15000		909%
		3			25%		25%	20%	%001	100%	25%	25%	25%	25%	100%	3405		100%	100%		0	300			1001	% % CF
Monthly		Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	30 Juen 2016		Quarterly	30-Jun-15	30-Jun-16	30-Jun-16	30-Jm-16	30-Jun-16	30-348-16	30-Jun-46	30-Jan-16	30-Jun-16		30-9na-16	30-4un-16		31-Mar-16	12-Dec-15	30.Dec.35	Classic	30-Den.15	
<u> </u>			-		100%		35%	20%	100%	160%	%001	100%	%001	100%	108%	%001	┙	300%	%001		300 household	1990	1,5000		100%	
	rospect of :	Street Cleaning	Verges Maintenance	Buildings Inspections	Percentage of Budget Spent		Percentage Budget Sport on Inplementation of the maintenance plan.	Percentage of Coppletion	Percentage of Completion	Percentage of Completion	Percentage of	Percentage of Commercion		Percentage of	Compensor.	recentage of Completion	Percentage of Completion	Purchase of equipment	Percentage of Completion		Number of Houses with access to water.	Number of Households with access to sanitation services.	Number of additional	graves created through extended cemetry		Percentage of Spent on Electricity related
Maintenance of Monthly work schedules for provision of basic	sarvices.				Landfili Sike Rehabilitation and Maintenance		Maintainance of Rural Accuss Roads and Black Top Roads as per plan	CBD Roads Rutabilitation	Luanda (Uganda Accuss Road)	Chilley Street	Manda Sidewaffee	Inbianta Acress Road				Aspealing of Hopewell access	road	Office Equipment (PMU	Richmond Electrification Project		Pacificate supply of water through brochole in Concession	din din din din din din din din din din	Facilitate Access to Sanitation.	Extend Municipal Cemeury		Percentage of Spent on Electricity related
	21	22 22	24	25	4		26	38	29	31	33	7,				Τ	\$	Ŧ	6		01		=	£.		
	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Scrvice Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	3. Acress Roads	hfastuciwe Development	fafitastructure Development	Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure Development	bifastructure Development	Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure Develorment	in finstructure County and		ийзынсите Developmen	Infrastructure Development	Infinstructure Development	d. Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Workshop	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery				Basic Service Definers

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2018 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

	Γ			T	-	_	_	Τ		-	Г			Т		-
			.14	ALC:												
										*						
		No Budger	Allocated													
	Final document	patdope						-		_			1000/	100.0		
		•														
	i Draft labled												100%			
													%06			
													100%			
100%													%00r			
ļ			30-Jun-16			30-bm-16			30-lan-36				(caraca)			
1 Draft & 1	Adopted Final											36091	2			
Number of documents	produced and adopted.		Paramoer of Plans	r routices and Adopted.		Number documents	produces and adopted.		Number Frans produced	and Appred.		Percentage plans of	received and approved	:		
Development and adoption of Number of documents Material IDP 6-2012 Post 7	produced and adopted.				200	agoda Local Area	Lev. Plan.					Approval of building plans		in terms of the development	Act.	
16		ĕ			į			56							27	
		Good Governance	_		Good Governance			Good Governmee						_	Basic Service Delivery	

Hennrable Mayor

RM 100,000.00		RM 8,000.00	RM 15,000.00		RM 100,000.00	RM 10,000.00	RM 400,000.00		RM 8,000.00	RM 40,000.00		
Informal Trader Units		Laptop : SM Secretary	Canopy (Musa Bakkie)	Facitlities	Concrete palisade Slahla Sportsground	Smozomeni Toilets rehabilitation	Renovations Agricultural Hall (Stage and Toilets)		Laptop Computer	Generator		Forms Back
	Community	×	×	Community Facitlities	X X	1×		Library	1 ×	×	Licensing	1 x

CCTV Cameras

300,000.00

RM

20 ×	Side Chairs	RΜ	10,000.00
Traffic			
3×	Cluster workstations	Β	10,000.00
Testing Ground	pu		
3×	Desktop computers	R	36,000.00
12 ×	Queuing System (Poles and TV)	Æ	15,000.00
× ×	Office Desk with drawers	RM	5,500.00
×	Filing cabinets and shelving	R M	40,000.00
1 ×	Desktop computer	RM	12,500.00
×	Desktop colour printer	RM	5,000.00
Protection services	Nices		

Learners

Rural Roads

Grader	Tipper Trucks	

Urban Roads

2,700,000.00

₽₩

700,000.00

RM

285,000.00	50,000.00	400,000.00	RM 1.547,000,00
RM	RM	RM	RM
1 Bakkie	Plate compactor	Street Lights	Stormwater upgrade Ward 1

	RM	RM	
	10 Brushcutters	1 Garen Slash	
	10		
Grass Cutting			Refuse

60,000.00

50,000.00

	chmond Municipality, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2015/2016 (FIRST DRAFT – MARCH 2015)	
--	---	--

300,000.00

₽₩

6 Skip bins

Jack		
I rolley Jack		
une I		
ZU tonne		

20,000,00	20,000,00
DAA	

Building Control Officer

Wireless links to Testing Ground & Works Yard

Cabling for Testing Ground & Works Yard

Generator

Mig funded projects

Resurfacing of residential roads Ward 1

4,000,000.00 MIG

Construction of Sidewalks from Bambatha Site to Ndabikona	MIG	4,000,000.00
Tarring of internal roads in Ward 3	MIG	4,000,000.00
Tarring of internal roads in Ward 4	MIG	4,000,000,000
Construction of Bulawyo Sportsfield Ward 5	MIG	1,244,400.00

25 994 400,00

7. APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR

2015/2016 was approved by the Honourable Mayor, Councillor A Ragavaloo on The First Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the Richmond Municipality for

Signature Councillor A Ragavaloo

Date

Richmond Municipality, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2015/2016 (FIRST DRAFT - MARCH 2015)

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



RATES POLICY

INDEX

Section No.		Page No.
	PREAMBLE	3
	DEFINITIONS	3
1	IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE	11
2	FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY	12
3	THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY	13
4	EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS	14
5	DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT TO LEVYING OF RATES	14
6	CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING	15
7	RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS	16
8	CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF	. 17
9 9A 9B	EXEMPTIONS ~ Exemptions granted to categories of properties ~ Exemptions granted to categories of owners of properties	18 18 18
10	REDUCTIONS	20
11 11A 11B	REBATES ~ Rebates for categories of properties ~ Rebates for categories of owners of properties	20 21 21
12	CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING	23
13	MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES	23
14	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	24
15	RECOVERY OF RATES	25
16	CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS	27
17	DEFERMENT OF RATES	27
18	IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT	29
19	CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES	30
20	NEWLY RATED PROPERTY	31
	Appendix 1	33

RATES POLICY GUIDELINE DOCUMENT

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS:

The Council of the Richmond Municipality has resolved to levy rates on the market value of all rateable properties in its area jurisdiction as reflected in its property register compiled in terms of section 23 of the Act in order to provide a reliable source of revenue to provide basic services and perform its functions.

The Municipality must in accordance with the provision of section 3 of the Act adopt a rates policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) on the levying of rates in the municipality.

Revenue raised from property rates will be used to fund services that benefit the community as a whole as opposed to individual households, and these services include, but are not limited to, the maintenance of streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm drainage facilities, municipal and recreation facilities, cemeteries as well as the municipal administration in general.

DEFINITIONS

Any words and phrases referred to in this policy shall have the same meaning and interpretation assigned in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act") and for this purpose lists hereunder the definitions used in the Act.

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"agent", in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property—

- (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;

"agricultural purpose", in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;

"annually" means once every financial year;

"appeal board" means a valuation appeal board established in terms of section 56;

"assistant municipal valuer" means a person designated as an assistant municipal valuer in terms of section 35 (1) or (2);

"category"-

- (a) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8; and
- (b) in relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of section 15 (2);

"data-collector" means a person designated as a data-collector in terms of section 36;

"date of valuation" means the date determined by a municipality in terms of section 31 (1);

"district management area" means a part of a district municipality which in terms of section 6 of the Municipal Structures Act has no local municipality and is governed by that municipality alone;

"district municipality" means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

"dominant use" shall be assessed on the higher of either;

13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or

13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings) where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose.

"effective date"-

- (a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32 (1); or
- (b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78 (2) (b);

"exclusion", in relation to a municipality's rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17;

"exemption", in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15;

"financial year" means the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year;

"Income Tax Act" means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

"land reform beneficiary", in relation to a property, means a person who-

- (a) acquired the property through-
 - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993); or
 - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or
- (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25 (6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect:

"land tenure right" means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004;

"local community", in relation to a municipality-

- (a) means that body of persons comprising-
 - (i) the residents of the municipality;
 - (ii) the ratepayers of the municipality;
 - (iii) any civic organizations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organizations or bodies which are involved in local affairs within the municipality; and
 - (iv) visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality; and
- (b) includes, more specifically, the poor and other disadvantaged sections of such body of persons;
- "local municipality" means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;
- "market value", in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;
- "MEC for local government" means the member of the Executive Council of a province who is responsible for local government in that province;
- "metropolitan municipality" means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality;
- "Minister" means the Cabinet member responsible for local government;

- "multiple purposes", in relation to a property, means the use of a property for more than one purpose;
- "municipal council" or "council" means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- "Municipal Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"municipality"-

- (a) as a corporate entity, means a municipality described in section 2 of the Municipal SystemsAct; and
- (b) as a geographical area, means a municipal area demarcated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);
- "municipal manager" means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures

 Act:
- "Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- "Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);
- "municipal valuer" or "valuer of a municipality" means a person designated as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33 (1);
- "newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding—
 - (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and
 - (b) a property identified by the Minister by notice in the Gazette where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;
- "occupier", in relation to a property, means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- "organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

"owner"-

(a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;

- (b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;
- (c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
- (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:
 - (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
 - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
 - (iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
 - (iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
 - (v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
 - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
 - (vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it; or
 - (viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;

"permitted use", in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of—

- (a) any restrictions imposed by
 - (i) a condition of title;
 - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or
- (b) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (c) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

"person" includes an organ of state;

"prescribe" means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 83;

"property" means-

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (d) public service infrastructure:

"property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23;

"protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the Protected Areas Act;

"Protected Areas Act" means the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003:

"publicly controlled" means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including—

- (a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) a municipality; or
- (c) a municipal entity as defined in the Municipal Systems Act;

"public service infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (d) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (e) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (f) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (g) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (h) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;

- (i) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (k) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

"rate" means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229 (1) (a) of the Constitution;

"rateable property" means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17;

"rebate", in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of section 15 on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

"reduction", in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of section 15 of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

"register"-

- (a) means to record in a register in terms of-
 - (i) the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
 - (ii) the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967 (Act No. 16 of 1967); and
- (b) includes any other formal act in terms of any other legislation to record—
 - (i) a right to use land for or in connection with mining purposes; or
 - (ii) a land tenure right;

"residential property" means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48 (2) (b) as residential;

"Rural Communal Land" means State Trust Land which is either registered in the name of or vested in the ownership of the State or the Ingonyama Trust Board and which is held in Trust and communally inhabited in terms of old order rights or new order rights, including a traadtional system of land tenure.

"Sectional Titles Act" means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

"sectional title scheme" means a scheme defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

"sectional title unit" means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

"specified public benefit activity" means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act:

"state trust land" means land owned by the state-

- (a) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure:
- (b) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
- (c) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

"this Act" includes regulations made in terms of section 83.

(a) In this Act, a word or expression derived from a word or expression defined in subsection (1) has a corresponding meaning unless the context indicates that another meaning is intended.

Other Definitions

"child headed household" means any child who is or is a blood relative of the owner of the property and which child is responsible for the care of siblings or parents

"disabled" means a person who qualifies to receive relief in terms of the Social Services Act. 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992) or has been certified as disabled by a medical practitioner;

"Indigent owner" means an owner of property who is in permanent occupation of the property and qualifies for indigent relief in terms of the municipality's indigent policy.;

"The Municipality" means the Richmond Municipality;

"Owners of property in an area affected by a disaster" means owners of property situated within an area affected by:

- (a) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;
- (b) any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

"Pensioner" means

- (a) a person in receipt of a social pension; or
- (b) a person over the age of 60 years; or

a person who has retired prematurely from employment due to medical reasons

"Retiree" means a person who has retired from employment in terms of that persons employment or who has reached the age of a pensioner;

"Temporarily without income" means;

(a) in the case of an employee -

- (i) the period for which the person is entitled to benefits in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act; or
- (ii) 90 days whichever is the longer; or
- (b) in any other case, a period of 90 days determined from the date of application by that person for relief in terms of the Municipality's policy;

"Non-profit organizations" means any organization which is registered in terms of the Non- profit Organizations Act.

1. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

- 1.1. This policy takes effect from 1 July 2008 being the effective date of the first valuation roll prepared by the municipality in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) and must accompany the municipality's budget for the financial year.
- 1.2. The Rates Policy must be reviewed annually, and if necessary amended by the Municipal Council, such amendments to be effected in conjunction with the Municipality's annual budget in terms of Sections 22 and 23 of the Municipal Financial Management Act.
- 1.3 The Municipality has adopted by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates policy and such by-laws must be read in conjunction with this policy. The rates by-laws may differentiate between:
 - 1.3.1 categories of properties; and
 - 1.3.2 categories of owners of properties.
- 1.4 The by-laws adopted in terms of Item 1.3 may be reviewed annually, and if necessary be amended by the Municipal Council, in conjunction and in accordance with the Rates Policy.

2. FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY

The principles of the policy are to ensure that:-

- the power of the municipality to impose rates on property will not be exercised in a way that materially and unreasonably prejudices national economic policies, economic activities or the national mobility of goods services, capital or labour in terms of Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- all ratepayers, in a specific category, as determined by council from time to time, will be treated equitably;
- 2.3 property rates will be assessed on the market value of all rateable properties in the jurisdiction of the municipality and for the purpose of generating revenue to balance the budget after taking into account:
 - 2.3.1 profits generated on trading and economic services; and
 - 2.3.2 the amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates and reductions of rates as approved by council from time to time;
- 2.4 property rates will not be used to subsidize trading and economic services:
- 2.5 the rates income generated by the municipality will take into account relief measures to address the social and economic needs of the community;
- 2.6 this Policy was developed in consultation with the community and in compliance with a process of community participation in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act.

3. THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to:

- 3.1 comply with the provisions section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
- 3.2 give effect to the principles outlined above;
- 3.3 determine the methodology and to prescribe procedures for the implementation of the Act;
- 3.4 determine criteria to be applied for the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties;
- determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties and categories of owners of properties for categories of properties;
- 3.6 determine criteria to be applied for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- 3.7 determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to multi purpose properties;
- 3.8 determine measures to promote local economic and social development; and
- 3.9 identify which categories of properties the municipality has elected not to rate as provided for in section 7 of the Act.

4. <u>EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS</u>

This municipality is committed to treating all ratepayers on an equitable basis. "Equitable" does not necessarily mean "equal" treatment of ratepayers. The circumstances of each category of owner or category of property will be considered in a fair manner, and within the limitations set out in the Act. The Municipality may adopt measures to ensure equitable and fair treatment of ratepayers.

Any differentiation in levying rates must not constitute unfair discrimination.

5. <u>DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT</u> TO LEVYING OF RATES

It is recorded that the Municipality has adopted the following resolutions:

- 5.1 To levy rates on all rateable property in its area of jurisdiction.
- 5.2 To determine the date of implementation as provided above.
- 5.3 To determine the date of general valuation as 02 July 2007.
- 5.4 To levy different cents in the rand for different categories of rateable property.
- 5.5 That the categories of properties for the purpose of differential rating referred to in 5.4 above are those specified in Appendix 1 attached hereto.
- 5.6 That the criteria for the assessment of market value in terms of section 8(1) shall be Actual use.
- 5.7 To determine that the valuations for multiple purpose usage will be assessed according to the dominant use of the property.
- To not rate properties of which the municipality is the owner, except where the property is leased to a third party or where the property has been sold but not transferred to a third party.
- To rate public service infrastructure (excluding municipal public service infrastructure) that is identifiable and to which a market related value can be determined with the proviso that the municipality may extend this annually to include other identifiable entities as the data set is available.

6. CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING

The categories of properties for this municipality are those specified in Appendix 1.

6.1 Different rates may be levied for different categories of rateable property.

6.1.1 The different categories are as follows:

Residential Developed	RD
Residential Vacant	RV
Commercial Developed	CD
Commercial Vacant	CV
Agricultural	AG
State developed	SD
State Vacant	SV
Other Developed	OD
Other Vacant	OV
Public Service Infrastructure	PSI

6.2 A municipality may not levy:

- 6.2.1 different rates on residential properties, except as provided for in sections 11(1)(b), 21 and 89 of the Act;
- 6.2.2 a rate on non-residential properties that exceeds a prescribed ratio to the rate on residential properties determined in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Act. As at the date of adoption hereof no rate has been prescribed;
- 6.2.3 rates which unreasonably discriminate between categories of non-residential properties; or
- 6.2.4 additional rates except in Special Rating Areas as provided for in the Act.

7. RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS

- 7.1 The municipality has considered:
 - 7.1.1 the need to grant relief to certain ratepayers (including the poor) with a view to providing for appropriate measures to alleviate the impact of the rates burden on them;
 - 7.1.2 the effect of rates on non profit organizations whose income is applied solely to further the aims and objectives of the said organization, and which may be registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of those activities;
 - 7.1.3 the specified public benefit activities recognized by the act relating to those activities listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act,1962 (Act No.58 of 1962), and these public benefit organizations have been granted the relief identified below.
- 7.4 The Municipality will only consider the grant of relief to those organizations who meet the requirements set out in clause 7.1.2 and 7.1.3 above and whose activities are of a public and/or charitable nature.
- 7.5 The municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of rates other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction provided for in its rates policy and granted in terms of section 15 of the Act to:
 - 7.5.1 a category of properties, or
 - 7.5.2 a category of owners of properties as provided hereunder.
- 7.6 The municipality will not grant relief to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

8. <u>CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF</u>

- 8.1 This municipality has identified the categories of owners below for purposes of granting exemptions, rebates or reductions:
 - 8.1.1 indigent owners;
 - 8.1.2 pensioners;
 - 8.1.3 owners temporarily without an income;
 - 8.1.4 owners of property situated within an area affected by:
 - 8.1.4.1 a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;
 - 8.1.4.2 any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
 - 8.1.5 public benefit organizations who conduct the following specified public benefit activities:
 - 8.1.5.1 welfare and humanitarian; or
 - 8.1.5.2 health care; or
 - 8.1.5.3 education; and
 - 8.1.5.4 are registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of the activities referred to in (8.1.6);
 - 8.1.6 non-profit organizations registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act whose activities are that of a public and charitable nature as may be specified by the Municipality from time to time;
 - 8.1.7 minor children who are the head of a household as defined in child headed household;
 - 8.1.8 disabled persons;
 - 8.1.9 retirees:

9. **EXEMPTIONS**

An exemption is a release from liability for the payment of rates.

A. EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

- 9.1 The Municipality has exempted in total, from payment of rates the following categories of properties:
 - 9.1.1 Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community including an official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.
 - 9.1.2 Non-Profit organization/s conducting sporting and recreation activities.
 - 9.1.3 Properties situated on rural communal land and which are used exclusively as public places of worship by a religious community including an official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

B. EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

- 9.2 The Municipality has resolved to exempt from the payment of rates the following categories of owners of properties:
 - 9.2.1 Properties owned by public benefit organizations which are used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the 9th Schedule to the Income Tax Act;
- 9.3 All applications for exemption shall be granted on an annual basis
- 9.4 In order to qualify for exemption all applicants shall comply with the following requirements:

- 9.4.1 written applications for exemption for each financial year must be lodged in the prescribed format with the Municipal Manager on or before the last working day of October;
- 9.4.2 in the case of public benefit organizations upon proof of:
 - 9.4.2.1 registration in terms of the requirements of the Income Tax Act:
 - 9.4.2.2 an affidavit signed by the head of the public benefit organization or non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the specified public benefit activities and purposes of the said public benefit organization:
- 9.4.3 in the case of a religious community upon proof of submission that:
 - 9.4.3.1 the property is used primarily as a place of public worship; and
 - 9.4.3.2 in the case of the residence owned by the public benefit organization that property is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship;
 - 9.4.3.3 a copy of the title deed issued by the Deeds Registry within the last 2 months reflecting that the property is registered in the name of the applicant. Note that the requirement does not apply to exemptions in terms of 9.1.3 hereof.
- 9.5. In the case of properties owned by non profit organizations upon proof of submission of:
 - 9.5.1 an affidavit signed by the head of the non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the aims and objective of the said non profit organization;
 - 9.5.2 that no private pecuniary profit is made from the property;
 - 9.5.3 that no rent is received by the applicant for any use of the property by other persons.
- 9.6 The Municipality reserves the right to specify such other requirements as the municipal council deems necessary from time to time.

10. **REDUCTIONS**

A reduction is the lowering of the value of the property upon which rates will be levied.

- It is recorded that the municipality is precluded in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act from levying rates on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
 - 10.1.1 for residential properties; or
 - 10.1.2 for properties used for multiple purposes provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.
- The municipality has resolved to further reduce the value upon which rates will be levied by an amount not exceeding R 35 000,00 in respect of all developed properties or properties used for multiple purposes provided that one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.

11. REBATES

A rebate is a discount granted on the amount of rates payable by the ratepayer.

A. REBATES FOR CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

11.1 The municipality has resolved to grant rebates to the categories of properties below:

(Or as indicated in Appendix 1 – delete as applicable)

Example:

Schedule of the categories of properties granted rebates:

Category of Property	Percentage Rebate of Rates	
Residential	0%	
Commercial	0%	
Industrial	0%	
Agriculture Special provisions are applicable to agricultural rebates as per clause 11.4 below	0%	
National & Provincial Governments	0%	
Schools	0%	
Rural Communal Land	0%	

B. REBATES FOR CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

The municipality has resolved to grant the following rebates, to the following categories of owners of properties in addition to the rebate granted to the category of properties in 11.1 above:

Category Of Owner	Percentage Rebate	
A pensioner	50%	
Retiree	10-20%	
Persons temporarily without income	0%	
Disabled persons	0%	
Indigent persons	20%	
Owners of property in an area affected by a disaster	0%	

- 11.3 In order to qualify for the rebates any category of owner must:
 - 11.3.1 be the sole owner of the property or owned jointly with his/her spouse;
 - 11.3.2 be living permanently on the property;
 - 11.3.3 not own any other property;
 - 11.3.4 have an aggregate household income reflected in the table below;
 - 11.3.5 provide proof of identity in the form of an identity document; and

- 11.3.6 substantiate items 11.3.2 to 11.3.4 above by way of a sworn affidavit before a Commissioner of Oaths;
- 11.3.7 provide proof income on a sworn declaration and supported by documentation;
- 11.3.8 medical certificate as required by the municipality if the application relies on a medical basis for the rebate;
- 11.3.9 In the case of pensioners, the following to apply;

60 years and over	25% rebate
65 years and over	50% rebate
70 years and over	100% rebate
	······································

11.3.10 any other supporting documents specified by the municipality from time to time.

Declared Income	Rebate
0 — R 123 350 To be reviewed	20%

- 11.4.1 The Municipality in considering the criteria to be applied in respect of rebates on properties used for agricultural purposes, took into account:
 - 11.4.1. The extent of services provided by the municipality in respect of such properties;
 - 11.4.2 The contribution of agriculture to the local economy;
 - The extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the Municipality;
 - The contribution of agriculture of to the social and economic welfare of farm workers
- 11.7 The Municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of a rate:
 - 11.7.1 to a category of owners of properties, or to the owners of a category of properties, other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction as provided for in this policy and granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act; or
 - 11.7.2 to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

Applicants qualifying and meeting the criteria for all rebates as listed above, will only receive the rebate most beneficial to them.

12. CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING

Differential rating is the levying of different rates for different categories of properties.

The Municipality has resolved to levy differential rates for different categories of rateable property properties as reflected in Appendix 1 and the rates applicable to the different categories of properties are as resolved by the council and gazetted:

13. <u>MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES</u>

- The municipality has resolved to valuations according to the dominant use of the property.
- Section 9 of the Act provides for the value of properties to be based on one of the following criteria namely:
 - 13.2.1 the permitted use (section 9(a));
 - 13.2.2 the dominant use (section 9(b));
 - 13.2.3 pro rata based on the various multi-purpose usage (Section 9(c)).
- 13.3 It is recorded that this municipality has determined that for the purpose of assessing the value of multi purpose properties the following criteria will apply:
 - option 13.2.1 will apply only in respect of vacant land which has not been put to any use. In this instance the zoning or permitted use prevails. If indeterminate, then the valuer will establish the Highest and Best Use of the property;
 - dominant usage as in 13.2.2 will be determined by the valuer as a basis for determining the use category. Dominant in this instance shall be measured as the higher of either;
 - 13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or

13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings).

- Properties will be assessed on dominant use where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose. The entire property will be assigned to that category of usage and the value will be assessed based on that usage only.
- Section 9(c) of the Act allows for that multiple purpose properties to be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and then applying the respective rate randage to the different usages on a pro rata basis.
- 13.6 This municipality has resolved that:
 - 13.6.1 generally properties will be assigned to a category based on its dominant usage.

14. **COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION**

It is recorded that every municipality may only adopt its rates policy or any amendment thereof or any review of its policy after following a process of community participation in accordance with chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000.

- This Municipality will comply with its community participation and consultation obligations in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and Sections 4 and 5 of the Act before the Rates Policy or any review thereof is finally adopted. In terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) the Municipality is committed to:
 - 14.1.1 building capacity of the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the Municipality; and
 - 14.1.2 to foster community participation for which the municipality will allocate funds in its budget for such processes.

- The Participation by the local community in municipal affairs will take place through the political structures; the mechanisms, processes and procedures for participation in municipal governance and any other appropriate mechanisms processes and procedures established by the municipality and generally to apply the provisions for participation as required by this act.
- 14.3 The municipality will provide for:

1

- 14.3.1 the receipt processing and consideration of petitions, objections and comments lodged by the members of the local community;
- 14.3.2 public meetings and hearings by the municipal council and other political structures (e.g. ward committees) and political office bearers of the municipality;
- 14.3.3 consultative cessions with locally recognized community organizations and where appropriate traditional authorities;
- 14.4 Communication with the public relating to the Rates Policy will be in terms of section 4(2) of the act by notice in:
 - 14.4.1 local newspapers circulating in its area and determined by this council as a newspaper of record; and/or
 - official notice boards and other public places accessible to the public including the library and the municipal offices;
 - 14.4.3 on the municipal website (if applicable);

and inviting the local community to submit comments and representations within the time specified in the notice.

15. **RECOVERY OF RATES**

- 15.1 The following people shall be liable for the payment of rates levied by the Municipality:
 - 15.1.1 owner of a property;

- 15.1.2 joint owners of a property, who shall be liable jointly and severally;
- 15.1.3 the owner of a sectional title unit; and
- 15.1.4 in relation to agricultural properties:
 - 15.1.4.1 any one joint owner of the agricultural property for all the rates levied on the agricultural property; or
 - 15.1.4.2 each individual joint owner for that portion of rates levied on the joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property, which ever option the Municipality may choose in relation to agricultural properties.
- 15.2 In terms of Section 26 of the Act the Municipality will recover rates:
 - on a monthly basis levied over a ten (10) month period commencing with the first rate account being raised in August and the last account raised in May of each year. Payment for each monthly rates account must be made on or before the last working day following the month in which the account was raised.
 - 15.2.2 payment on an annual basis may only be made by agreement with the municipality and payment must be effected on or before a date as determined annually by council.
- The Municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of rates with a written account in terms of Section 27 of the Act.
- A Municipality may recover rates in arrears from tenants and occupiers in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Act.
- A Municipality may recover rates due, either whole or in part, from the agent of the owner if this is more convenient for the Municipality and in terms of Section 29 of the Act.
- 15.6 The municipalities Credit Control Policy shall apply to the collection of arrear rates.

16. CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS

Separate accounts of persons liable for payment to the municipality for either rates or services will be consolidated in one account and any appropriation of payments will be done in accordance with the municipality's credit control policy.

17. **DEFERMENT OF RATES**

- 17.1 The Municipality will on application defer the payment of rates in terms of section 26(3) of the Act under the following special circumstances. To qualify for deferment of rates, the Applicant:
 - must be a pensioner, indigent, disabled, over 60 years of age, or who is not above 60 years of age, but has or has been retired from employment by reason of any illness or disability certified by a medical practitioner, dentist, psychologist, intern or intern psychologist contemplated in the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974), and whose income from all sources whatsoever must not exceed the amount as disclosed in the Municipality's Indigent Policy. (including the income of the spouse, if applicable) and the Municipal valuation of the property must not exceed R 50 000;
 - 17.1.2 must reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 17.1.3 must be the registered owner of the property.
- 17.2 Application must be made annually in writing on the prescribed form:
 - 17.2.1 not later than the final date for payment of such rates provided that the council may in special circumstances grant a deferment of the payment of rates after the final date for such payment notwithstanding that such application was made after such final date for payment;

- Deferment will be considered provided that the total amount of all rates so deferred together with accumulated interest accumulated thereon shall not at any time exceed 50% of the value of the property concerned as shown in the valuation roll.
- The final date for payment of the rates on the property concerned shall not be affected by reason of any application for deferment in terms of subsection 17.2 above, provided that if the council allows such application, the portion of the rates in respect of which payment is deferred shall be refunded to the applicant.
- 17.5 The accumulated amount of the deferred rates shall bear interest at a rate determined from time to time by the council and the council may also approve the waiver of such interest.
- Only the current year's rates can be considered for deferment and then only if the Applicant's rates are not in arrears.
- 17.7 Any deferment granted in terms of here of shall terminate immediately: -
 - 17.7.1 upon the death of the registered owner; provided that the council may continue such deferment, in any case where it is established to its satisfaction that the property concerned has been inherited by the surviving spouse and that such spouse is continuing in occupation of the property;
 - 17.7.2 upon the expropriation, sale or other disposal of the property concerned;
 - 17.7.3 upon the owner ceasing to reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 17.7.4 if the owner fails by the final date for the payment thereof, to pay rates or any part thereof owing in respect of the property concerned, after allowing for the amount of the deferment; and
 - 17.7.5 on expiry of the period of deferment.

18. IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT

- 18.1 It is recorded that the Municipality may not, in terms of section 17 of the Act levy a rate on-
 - 18.1.1 the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure;
 - 18.1.2 those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
 - 18.1.3 a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
 - 18.1.4 the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - 18.1.8.1 residential purposes;
 - 18.1.8.2 for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes; or
 - on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a for place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.
- The exclusion from rates of a property referred to in subsection 18.1.5 lapses if the declaration of that property as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or national botanical garden, or as part of such a reserve, park or botanical garden, is withdrawn in terms of the applicable Act mentioned in that subsection.

- If the property in respect of which the declaration is withdrawn is privately owned, the owner, upon withdrawal of the declaration, becomes liable to the municipality concerned for any rates that, had it not been for subsection 18.1.5, would have been payable on the property during the period commencing from the effective date of the current valuation roll of the municipality. If the property was declared as a protected area after the effective date of the current valuation roll, rates are payable only from the date of declaration of the property.
- The amount for which an owner becomes liable in terms of paragraph (b) must be regarded as rates in arrears, and the applicable interest on that amount is payable to the municipality.
- Paragraphs 18.2 and 18.3 apply only if the declaration of the property was withdrawn because of
 - a decision by the private owner for any reason to withdraw from the agreement concluded between the private owner and the state in terms of the Protected Areas Act, and in terms of which the private owner initially consented to the property being declared as a protected area; or
 - 18.5.2 a decision by the state to withdraw from such agreement because of a breach of the agreement by the private owner.

19. <u>CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES</u>

- The Act provides that in terms of Section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution a Municipality may not exercise its power to levy rates on property in a way that would materially an unreasonably prejudice -
 - 19.1.1 national economic policies;
 - 19.1.2 economic activities across its boundaries; or
 - 19.1.3 the national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.

20. **NEWLY RATED PROPERTY**

- 20.1 Any property which was not previously rated must be phased in subject to the conditions that:
 - 20.1.1 property registered in the name of a land reform beneficiary must be phased in after the exclusion period in section 17(1) (g);
 - 20.1.2 property owned by Public Benefit Organizations must be phased in over a period of four financial years provided that the Municipality may extend this period on written application to the MEC.
- The phasing in period shall be as set out in the attached table.

Applicable rates for properties to be phased in over four years

Year	Percentage Rates Payable	
First	Zero%	
Second	25%	
Third	50%	
Fourth	75%	

Properties to be phased in over four years:-

Applicable rates for properties to be phased in over three years

Year	Percentage Rates Payable	
First	25%	
Second	50%	
Third	75%	

Properties to be phased in over three years:-

- 1) Land Reform Beneficiaries
- 2) Newly incorporated
- 3) PSI

21) LAND TENURE RIGHTS

Tenure rights and tenure holders are primarily associated with rural land. The character of a tenure right is one of communal living in terms of limited rights which exclude ownership in freehold, and provide for the right of use and enjoyment mainly for residential or agricultural purposes, but also embraces commercial use. The occupancy is associated with family, community and/or a traditional

¹⁾ Public Benefit Organization

authority and not the cadastral or land parcel boundaries. Occupation and use will often straddle cadastral boundaries. Given the definition of 'property' and 'owner' Land Tenure Rights must be identified, valued and rated.

The identification, valuation and rating of the residential old order rights and residential Permission to Occupy and other residential Land Tenure rights have been excluded from separate rating for this valuation cycle, and will be valued as part of the parent property under the category rural communal land. The basis of this approach is informed by the character of the State Trust Land which precludes the identification of all usage at this stage. The cost and time implications outweigh the benefit of any revenue generation received, and which revenue will not be capable of being recouped especially in light of the legislative requirement to phase in the rating over a three year period. For this valuation cycle only the commercial and institutional units be identified, valued and rated separately.

APPENDIX 1

ATTEN			
CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES (Municipality to select applicable categories and add to list if necessary)	REBATES (Optional)	REDUCTION (Optional)	EXEMPTION (Optional)
Farm Properties, including small holdings			
Rural Communal Land			
Tenure Rights within State and State Trust Land			
National & Provincial			
Municipal Public Service Infrastructure			
Residential			
Vacant land- residential			
Non residential			
General Business Properties/Commercial			
Industrial			
Municipal owned properties other than Municipal			
owned Public Service Infrastructure			
Privately owned towns services by the owner Vacant land – non residential			
Specialized Properties			
Abattoirs			
Airports/Airfields			
Civic Centre			
Clinics			
Crèches			
Golf Courses/Estates	- <u> </u>		
Grain Co-ops			
Grain Depots			
Heavy Manufacturing/Engineering			
Hospitals (Private & State)			
Hotels, Resorts & Conference Centres			
Law courts			
Libraries			
Military Bases			
Mines			
Old Age / Retirement Homes			
Petrol Filling Stations			
Places of Worship			
Police Stations			
Post Offices			
Power stations and sub stations			
Prisons			
Quaries			
Religious Rural Communal			
Schools (Private & State)			
Shopping Centres			
Sports Facilities including Stadiums			
Stations & Shunting Yards Other Uses not described above			
Properties :			
(i) acquired through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 or (ii) which are subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996.			
Formally Proclaimed Protected areas			
Properties used for Eco Tourism			
Properties on which National Monuments are proclaimed			
reported on which reduction monuments are proclaimed			